



ASSESSOR'S GUIDEBOOK FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE IN PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES (24X7)

2014



Ministry of Health and Family Welfare Government of India





ASSESSOR'S GUIDEBOOK FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE IN PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES (24X7) 2014



Government of India

© 2014, National Health Mission, Ministry of Health & family Welfare, Government of India

Reproduction of any excerpts from this document does not require permission from the publisher so long as it is verbatim, is meant for free distribution and the source is acknowledged



ISBN 978-93-82655-08-4

Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Government of India Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi, India

Disclaimer

The Quality Standards and its measurement System including the check-lists given in this book are meant to assess a PHC, which is functioning on 24X7 basis. The contents and check-lists are not to be used for making decisions for patient care.

Designed by: Silverline Communication & printed by: Macro Graphics Pvt. Ltd.





स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्री भारत सरकार Minister of Health & Family Welfare Government of India

MESSAGE



Large sections of the people in our country, especially those living in the rural areas or those faced with financial barriers, depend upon the Public Health Institutions for their health care needs. For mitigation of suffering of masses, we are committed to provide universal health coverage with assurance of quality standards in treatment and diagnosis to all citizens of the country. We intend to ensure that Health Facilities in the Public Sector should become the 'first choice' of healthcare seekers. The available services should be of such quality that not only poor but all sections of society develop trust and faith in such services.

Indian Public Health Standards (IPHS) Guidelines brought out by this Ministry are good tools for normative planning. However, delivery of care entails processes & sub-processes, which need to be undertaken for diagnosis & treatment of patients. For optimum satisfaction of patients, such processes need to ensure that other than providing treatment and drugs, patients' privacy & confidentiality are maintained and patients' rights are respected, more so for women and those from the vulnerable sections, in all settings including outreach services. The most important aspect of Quality is how the services are perceived by the users

Our Prime Minister has recently launched "Swachh Bharat Abhiyan" with the aim of achieving all around sanitation & cleanliness in the country by the year 2019. Public Hospitals are expected to lead by example. Presently, there is much to be done in improving level of cleanliness at public hospitals. A villager cannot be motivated to use a sanitary latrine at home if he/she sees dirty and unhygienic toilets in a Hospital. Our Hospitals should be impeccably clean, waste should be segregated properly, robust infection control practices should be in place, and workers must be protected. Then only can we create a role-model for the community to follow.

I am sure that the attainment of Quality Standards for Primary Health Centres and Community Health Centres would not only ensure delivery of appropriate care of high standards, but that those standards would also strengthen equity and accessibility of healthcare. These standards are the minimum requirements which public health facilities should meet. The States can strengthen them by adding a few more standards, as per their capacity.

I urge all States and service providers across the country to adopt these quality standards at their institutions and contribute towards achieving "Sarve Bhavantu Sukhina, Sarve Santu Niramaya".

Place: New Delhi. Date: 25.10.2014.

(Dr. Harsh Vardhan)

लव वर्मा सचिव LOV VERMA Secretary



भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय

Government of India
Department of Health and Family Welfare
Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

Dated: 22nd October, 2014

PREFACE

It has been endeavour of the Ministry in the recent past to support the States beyond merely improving access to healthcare to improving quality of healthcare services. There is an undeniable need for improving service quality in the Public Health Facilities in the country. Also a need exists to ensure that deployed resources in the health system are optimally utilised. Ensuring Quality of Care at Public Health Facilities would help improve health outcomes, patients' satisfaction and efficiency. The Assessor's Guidebooks for Quality Assurance in Primary Health Centres (PHCs) and Community Health Centres (CHCs) are an important step towards improving quality of care in PHCs and CHCs.

Through these Quality tools and guidelines, the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare is enabling States to put in place a system of Quality Assurance in the Public Health System. Development of these tools has been made possible through concerted efforts of the Programme Divisions of the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare and National Health Systems Resource Centre (NHSRC).

The Quality Assurance Standards along with the Checklists for Community Health Centres and Primary Health Centres, which are being published, would help in measuring Quality of care and patients' satisfaction level objectively. The Checklists given in these books provide details of the attributes, which should be checked on a continual basis for assuring that the care available at facilities meets certain predefined norms. Simultaneously, a culture of quality is required to be built in the Public Health System for Quality to be sustained.

It also needs to kept in mind that end-objectives of implementing quality assurance at public health facilities are not achieved merely by the assessment, if no action gets taken for closure of the gaps that are identified while running the check-lists at the Health facilities. Therefore, it would be of paramount importance to put in place a system of performance monitoring and evaluation of health facilities at the State level. I would also urge State Health Secretaries and NHM Mission Directors to put in place a system of monitoring through Key Performance Indicators (KPIs).

I hope the State Governments will find these Guidebooks very useful in improving quality in Public Health Facilities.

(Lov Verma)



C.K. Mishra, IAS

Additional Secretary & Mission Director, NHM Telefax: 23061066, 23063809

E-mail: asmd-mohfw@nic.in



भारत सरकार रवास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली - 110011 Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi - 110011

FOREWORD

National Rural Health Mission [NRHM] was launched in 2005 to improve accessibility to quality health care particularly for rural health population, bridge gaps in healthcare, facilitate decentralized planning in the health sector and bring about intersectoral convergence.

NRHM has been expanded into the National Health Mission in 2012 with a vision of attainment of Universal Access to equitable, affordable & Quality health care for both rural and urban areas. Ensuring Quality in the available services at Public Health Facilities has emerged as major challenge at present, when footfalls at the facilities have increased substantially.

The Ministry of Health & Family Welfare has come out with the 'Operational Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Public Health Facilities', which suggests institutional framework for the Quality Assurance in the States & Districts. The states have made some progress in this direction, and have taken-up District Hospitals under the National Quality Certification Programme. There is an urgent need to bring Community Health Centres [CHCs] and Primary Health Centres under the Quality Assurance Programme because large number of deliveries are taking place at these institutions including conduct of the caesarean section in many CHCs.

We have had two volumes of the Assessors' Guidebook for District Hospitals. Now, the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare with the technical support from National Health System Resource Centre has come up with the Quality standards and Assessment tools for Community Health Centres as well as Primary Health Centres. It is hoped that the States would be using these tools for making assessment of Public Health Facilities and developing time-bound action plan for the gap closure. It is also expected that the states would strengthen the system of taking patients' feedback, and take further corrective actions, based on such feedback.

We hope that these comprehensive tools for all level of facilities would support our efforts in improving the Quality of care at Public Health Facilities.



Manoj Jhalani, IAS Joint Secretary Telefax: 23063687

E-mail: manoj.jhalani@nic.in



भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली - 110011 Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi - 110011

FOREWORD

Under the National Rural Health Mission (NRHM), the States have been supported for strengthening the Public Health System in the States. Now the States also have support under the National Urban Health Mission (NUHM). In the recent years, utilisation of the services at Public Health Facilities has increased substantially. The NHM recognizes that other than increasing the expenditure on the public health, the public health system also needs to become more equitable, efficient and meet pre-defined quality standards. Launch of the Operational Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Public Health Facilities accompanied with compendium of check-lists for District Hospitals, during last year, is expected to strengthen framework for the Quality Assurance in the country.

Regular assessment of health facilities by the facility's staff, District Quality Assurance Units (DQAU) & State Quality Assurance Unit (SQAU), and robust follow-up in form of 'action-planning', its execution followed by reassessment are credible ways for improving Quality of the care and enhancing patients' satisfaction.

Primary Health Centres are backbone of Primary Healthcare and National Health Programmes in the country. Community Health Centres play a pivotal role in delivery of the EmOC and NBSU services. Hence, a need has been felt to have Quality Standards for PHCs and CHCs. Therefore, Assessors Guidebooks for the Community Health Centres and Primary Health Care Centres have been developed and field tested, followed by consultation with programme divisions of the Ministry, States, Development Partners and Technical Support Organisation.

I would like to acknowledge the efforts and initiatives taken by the Maternal Health Division led by Dr. Himanshu Bhushan, Deputy Commissioner I/C MH and NHSRC QI Team led by Dr J. N. Srivastava for working together in developing these standards and checkpoints.

We look forward to State and District officials, facility in-charges, medical officers working in these health facilities and hospital managers to use these tools regularly, which must be followed by effective and efficient action planning and implementation. The Ministry would also be keen to receive the feedback to improve the system and guidelines further.

(Manoj Jhalani)



JOINT SECRETARY Telefax: 23061723

E-mail:rk1992uk@gmail.com E-mail:rkumar92@hotmail.com



भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली — 110011 Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi - 110011

Foreword

Primary Health Centres (PHCs) in the country are meant to provide safe and quality delivery services on 24x7 basis, and Community Health Centres are required to be functioning as First Referral Units (FRUs), providing Emergency Obstetric Care including facilities for caesarean sections, blood transfusions and NBSU services. Besides availability of these services, drugs and diagnostics at the health facilities are also required. Patients have a right to expect that these services are delivered by courteous staff in a clean & hygienic environment. They have a right to consult their doctors and nurses in a confidential and reassuring setting. It has often been seen that such rights and expectations of patients are not usually met.

The time has come for all public health facilities to look beyond just the numbers of in-patients and out-patients and also focus on measuring patient's satisfaction, putting in place a robust management system, monitoring cleanliness and hospital infection rate etc. This would contribute significantly towards improving quality of care delivered at public health facilities in India.

In 2013, Operational Guidelines for the Quality Assurance including tools for measuring level of quality in district hospitals were rolled out. The newly developed 'Assessors Guidebook for Quality Assurance in Primary Health Centres' is expected to standardise quality in the primary health centres. The States are expected to use these guidelines and assessment tools for strengthening the quality assurance system which would result in facilities being accredited externally on quality standards.

It is expected that this compendium of checklists would be used for building quality assurance system at PHCs and CHCs within the RMNCH+A framework of services.

(Dr. Rakesh Kumar)



Dr. H. BHUSHAN

Deputy Commissioner (MH)

Telefax: 23062930

E-mail drhbhushan@gmail.com



भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली - 110011

Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi - 110011

Programme Officer's Message

Standards are means of describing level of quality that health facilities are expected to meet or aspire to achieve. With the launch of "Operational Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Public Health Facilities" along with two volumes of Assessor's Guidebooks for District Hospitals in November 2013, a requirement for having a similar system for Primary Health Centres (PHCs) and Community Health Centres (CHCs) was felt. Now, with roll out of the current publications, the country would have comprehensive standards for every level of 3-tier structure of Public Health Facilities. Of course, the states would be required to adopt the standards, and if necessary, may undertake customisation to meet their needs.

Unless programme officers, clinicians and paramedical workers work together, the Quality of care (QoC) cannot be achieved since everyone's contribution is critical. The first step for all of us is to assess the gaps and while doing so checklists given in the guidelines will be helpful. Simultaneously, we need to make a road-map for each identified gap, particularly in term of timeline and person responsible to accomplish the work. The Programme Officers at District and State level need to constantly follow-up and review, so that time-lines for gap closure are achieved. The Development Partners need to give technical support and hand-holding along our QA units to accelerate the pace of quality assurance implementation.

The Assessors Guidebooks for the PHCs & CHCs have been developed by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare GOI and NHSRC under the guidance and support of Shri C K Mishra, Additional Secretary & Mission Director NHM. The contribution by Mr. Manoj Jhalani JS (Policy) and Dr Rakesh Kumar, JS (RCH) was of immense value and gave us valuable insight and guidance.

I must appreciate the efforts and initiatives for the entire teams of the Maternal Health, Family Planning particularly Dr Teja Ram, DC (FP), Child Health Division particularly Dr P K Prabhkar DC (CH), Dr Renu Srivastava and Other Programme Divisions. The technical contribution by Dr J.N Srivastava, Head of QI Division and their team members Dr. Parminder Gautam, Dr. Nikhil Prakash and Dr. Deepika Sharma of NHSRC' and Dr Anil Kashyap from NRHM needs a special mention for their robust and sound contribution and collating all available information.

I would also like to place on record a contribution of development partners like WHO, Unicef, JHPIEGO, DFID, USAID-ASSIST particularly of Dr. Arvind Mathur, Dr Bulbul Sood, Dr. Gagan Gupta, Dr Nigel Livesley, Dr Arunabh Ray and Dr. Ritu Aggarwal. A special thanks to all the experts from the states particularly Dr. JL Meena, Dr K Sandeep, Dr Monica Rana, Dr Sreedhar Pandit, Dr Manoj Donglikar, and Dr Girish Chawda. Since it is difficult to acknowledge all those who contributed in development of these tools, a list of the contributors is attached. I must thank Maternal Health Team particularly Dr Dinesh Baswal DC (MH), Dr Pushkar Kumar, Rajeev Agarwal and Dr Ravinder Kaur for their continued inputs and support.

It is expected that these check-lists would contribute in improving the Quality of Services at Public Health Facilities.

(Dr Himanshu Bhushan)

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

| S.NO. | | GOVERNMENT OF INDIA OFFICIAL |
|----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Shri C.K.Mishra | AS & MD(NRHM), MoHFW |
| 2 | Mr. Manoj Jhalani | JS (Policy), MoHFW |
| 3 | Dr. Rakesh Kumar | JS (RCH), MoHFW |
| 4 | Dr. Himanshu Bhushan | DC (I/c MH), MoHFW |
| 5 | Dr. S.K Sikdar | DC (I/c FP), MoHFW |
| 6 | Dr. Dinesh Baswal | DC (MH), MoHFW |
| 7 | Dr. P.K. Prabhakar | DC (CH), MoHFW |
| 8 | Dr. Teja Ram | DC (FP), MoHFW |
| 9 | Shri R.C. Danday | Director, NHM, MoHFW |
| 10 | Dr. Renu Shrivastava | SNCU Coordinator, MoHFW |
| 11 | Dr. Pushkar Kumar | Lead Consultant, MoHFW |
| 12 | Dr. Rajeev Agarwal | Sr. Consultant, MoHFW |
| 13 | Dr. Anil Kashyap | Consultant - NHM, MoHFW |
| 14 | Dr. Ajay Patte | Consultant, MoHFW |
| | DEVELOPM | MENT PARTNERS & INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES |
| 15 | Dr. Arvind Mathur | WHO, SEARO |
| 16 | Dr. Nigel Livesley | URC - ASSIST |
| 17 | Dr. Rajeev Gera | IPE Global |
| 18 | Dr. Devina Bajpayee | IPE Global |
| 19 | Dr. Ritu Agarwal | CMNH, LSTM, UK |
| 20 | Dr. Gagan Gupta | UNICEF |
| 21 | Dr. Bulbul Sood | Country Director , Jhpiego |
| 22 | Dr. Vivek Yadav | Jhpiego |
| 23 | Dr. Neerja Arora | URC - ASSIST |
| 24 | Dr. Arunabh Ray | BTAST, Bihar |
| | | INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS |
| | | |
| 25 | Dr. Neerja Bhatla | Professor, OBGY AIIMS |
| 25 26 | Dr. Neerja Bhatla Dr. Sushma Nangia | Professor, OBGY AIIMS Professor, Pediaterics, AIIMS |
| | | |

| Assessor's Guidebook for Quality Assurance in PHCs | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| NHSRC TEAM | | | | | |
| Dr. Sanjiiv Kumar Dixit | Executive Director | | | | |
| Dr. J N Srivastava | Advisor, Quality Improvement | | | | |
| Dr. Parminder Gautam | Sr. Consultant | | | | |
| Dr. Nikhil Prakash | Sr.Consultant | | | | |
| | | | | | |

S.NO.

29

30

| 31 | Dr. Parminder Gautam | Sr. Consultant |
|----|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 32 | Dr. Nikhil Prakash | Sr.Consultant |
| 33 | Dr. J. V. Ramamurthi | Consultant |
| 34 | Dr. Deepika Sharma | Consultant |
| 35 | Ms. Surbhi Sharma | Consultant |
| 36 | Ms. Richa Sharma | Consultant |
| 37 | Mr. Rajesh Nallamothu | Consultant |
| 38 | Dr. Jagjeet Singh | Consultant |
| 39 | Dr. Sushant Agrawal | Consultant |
| | | STATE TEAM |
| 40 | Dr. J. L. Meena | NHM, Govt. of Gujarat |
| 41 | Dr. Sulbha Swaroop | NHM, Govt. of UP |
| 42 | Dr. K Sandeep | NHM, Govt. of Kerala |
| 43 | Mr. Shridhar Pandit | NHM, Govt. of Maharashtra |
| 44 | Dr. Neelima Singh | IIH&FW, Hyderabad |
| 45 | Dr. Monika Rana | DSHM, GNCT, Delhi |
| 46 | Dr. Manoj Donglikar | SDH Vaijapur, Aurangabad, Maharashtra |
| 47 | Dr. Gitesh Chawda | PHC Shivoor, Aurangabad, Maharashtra |
| 48 | Dr. Rajani | MOiC, PHC RC Puram, Medak, Telangana |
| 49 | Dr. Srimanth | AMOH, PHC C. Dabka, Bidar, Karnatka |
| 50 | Dr. Praveen Kumar | AMOH, PHC Halbarga, Bidar, Karnatka |

Table of Contents

| Message | |
|--|--------|
| Preface | VII |
| Foreword | VII-XI |
| Program officers message | XIII |
| List of contributors | XIV |
| Executive Summary | 1 |
| A Introduction to Quality Assurance | 2 |
| I. Introduction to Assessor's Guidebook | 3 |
| II. Framework for Quality of Care | 4 |
| III. The Quality measurement System | 6 |
| B National Quality Assurance Standards for PHC (24x7) | 10 |
| I. Intent of Quality Assurance Standards for PHC (24x7) | 11 |
| II. Measurable Elements for PHC (24x7) Quality Assurance Standards | 20 |
| C Assessment Protocols | 32 |
| I. Assessment Methodology | 33 |
| II. Scoring System | 37 |
| D Implementing Quality Assurance at Facility Level | 40 |
| I. Step by step Approach for Quality Assurance | 41 |
| E Departmental Checklists | 46 |
| Checklist for Outdoor Department | 48 |
| Checklist for Labour Room | 76 |
| Checklist for Indoor Department | 96 |
| Checklist for Laboratory Services | 110 |
| Checklist for National Health Program | 122 |
| Checklist for General / Adminstration | 152 |
| Annexure | 180 |
| Key performance Indicators | 181 |
| Suggestive Format for Standard Operating Procedures | 183 |
| Inpatient Feedback Format | 185 |
| OPD patient Feedback Format | 187 |
| List of Abbreviations | 188 |
| Bibliography | 194 |
| Index | 198 |

Executive Summary

Primary Health Centres have a pivotal role in delivery of Primary Health Care Services. This is also an important hub for delivery a RMNCH+A Services and National Health Programmes in the country. With launch of the NRHM, there has been enormous increase in OPD, IPD and number of deliveries, taking place at Public Health Facilities. But quality of care provided at Primary Health Centres has been a cause of concern. Concerted efforts are required for improving the quality of care, so that the community is assured of a minimum level of quality, while availing the services at Public Health Facilities.

As a first step in such efforts is to assess Primary Health Centres, so that the gaps at health facilities are known, and a time-bound action plan for the gap closure is developed. Subsequent assessments by various stakeholders – facility incharges, district health administration, state and external certification body, would need to be undertaken using same tools, so that there is clarity on expectation and objectivity in assessment is maintained. This ensures in-house ownership, which is important for sustainability of Quality Assurance Initiative.

An 'All-in-One' approach has been adopted in developing this guide book. The guidebook also has both 'What' and 'How' components. What needs to be done to improve the quality at PHCs and How to do it? Therefore, the book can be used for Assessment as well as implementation. For convenience of calculating different scores, the guidebook also contains a formula based Excel sheet.

The 'Assessors Guidebook for Quality Assurance in Primary Health Centres' contains Quality Standards for a 24x7 Primary Health Centre, measurable elements for each of the standards and check-points for the verification. A total of fifty quality standards in the book are organised around eight areas of concern, viz. Service provision, Structure, Clinical Care, Patient Rights, Infection Control, Support Services, Quality Management and Outcome. The Quality Standards for a PHC have a total of 247 Measurable Elements (ME), which are specific attributes of the standards, and should be looked into for assessing the degree of compliance to a particular standard.

Checkpoints for each ME have been arranged into six check-lists – OPD, IPD, Labour Room, Laboratory, National Health Programmes and General Administration. Evidence of compliance to each checkpoint would be gathered either by direct observation by the assessor or interviewing staff of the health facility or review of records available at the PHC or patient interview or a combination of all such methodologies. Compliance to each checkpoint would be decided in term of full compliance, partial compliance or no compliance and the checkpoint would be awarded two, one or zero marks respectively.

Thus, the assessment process would generate a score for the health facility, as well as departmental score, and also score against each area of concern. The score would be used as an objective parameter for assessing progress of Quality Assurance implementation at the health facility, as well as for comparing two similar health facilities and inter-district and inter-state comparison. Similar yardstick would be used for assessing the health facility for external quality certification by independent assessors with no conflict of interest.

The guidebook will help in improving the quality of services at Community Health Centres(CHCs), optimal utilisation of resources and building a credible, sustainable and intrinsic Quality Management System (QMS) within the system.

Section

INTRODUCTION TO QUALITY ASSURANCE

I. Introduction to Assessor's Guidebook

'Primary Health Care' is the pivotal part of any Health system. More than six decades ago, in 1946 Sir Joseph Bhore had brought out requirement of having a comprehensive Public Health System, under which one Primary Health Centre was meant to cater to needs of population of around 40000. The Bhore Committee also recommended integration of preventive, promotive and curative services at all administrative levels. The Alma Ata declaration in 1978 also recommended that a 'Comprehensive Primary Healthcare' is essential for achieving universal target of 'Health for All'. Need of ensuring delivery of comprehensive Primary Health Care through appropriate institutional framework has been consistently articulated by National and International bodies and organisations. The World Health Report 2008 published by the World Health Organisation titled "Primary Health Care-Now more than Ever" states that health systems need to respond better-and-faster to the challenges of changing world and Primary Health Care can do that.

Providing an equitable, accessible and affordable primary health care, which is of an assured quality, would be a mandatory pre-requisite before the dream of 'Health for All' can be realized. The successful implementation of NRHM, which has since then transformed into the National Health Mission (NHM), is evident by many fold increase in OPD, IPD and other services at Public Health Facilities. However the quality of services being delivered still remains an issue. The offered services should not only be judged by its technical quality, but also from the perspective of service seekers.

Quality Standards for a health facility would be all inclusive, encompassing full range of conditions such as Emergency care, RCH, prevention and management of communicable and non-communicable diseases, availability of essential medicines, which not only meet technical criteria, but also meet community's expectations adequately. Past experiences have shown that an in-built system of quality assurance addresses not only such requirements, but is sustainable as well. Therefore, an in-house quality management system needs to be built into the design of each facility, which will regularly measure its quality, take corrective active and promote the quality of care culture. Incentivisation of the quality initiative may be planned.

Measurement is the first step that leads to assurance and eventually to improvement. If you can't measure something, you can't understand it. If you can't understand it, you can't control it. If you can't control it, you can't improve it.

Hence to measure the quality of services at public health facilities, and to help states in building an in-house credible quality management system into the design of Public health facilities, 'Operational Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Public Health Facilities' and accompanying compendium of check-lists for District Hospitals were released in the year 2013 by the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare. It is now felt that similar guidelines and standards are required for PHCs and CHCs.

The current "Assessors' Guidebook for Quality Assurance for PHC" is applicable for designated and functional 24x7 PHCs only.

II. Framework of Quality of Care (QOC)

The most accepted frame-work for assessing the quality of care is the 'Donabedian model', which classifies QOC in terms of three aspects – structure, process, & outcome.

- a. Structure Structural aspect of QOC includes material resources like infrastructure, drugs and equipment; and Human Resources such as availability of adequate number of personnel, who have requisite knowledge and skills. Evaluation of the quality that relies on such structural elements implicitly assumes that well qualified people working in well-organized settings would ensure delivery of high quality of care. However, it is not always true. Also, it is acknowledged that in the Public Health System, it may not always be possible to meet the infrastructure and HR norms fully. However, a public health facility having minimum infrastructure and HR norms does not preclude from delivering quality of care, which is possible within the means of available resources. The proposed quality system strives to provide QOC within these constraints.
- **b. Process** Care can also be evaluated in terms of processes & sub-processes, required for delivery of care. This refers to the processes undertaken for delivery of healthcare and its sub-components for example, how quickly a patient is registered, and s/he is attended, courteous behaviour of the service providers, how the examination is conducted keeping in mind the privacy and confidence of the patients..
- **c. Outcome** The other aspect of quality of care can be assessed in terms of outcome measurements, which denote to what extent goals of the care have been achieved.

All three aspects of the QOC have different connotation to different stakeholders, viz. Patients, Service providers and Health System, as given in Table 2.1.

| Table 2.1: QOC IN TERM OF INPUTS, PROCESSES and OUTCOME | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Inputs | Processes | Outcome | | | | | |
| Patients' Expectations | Availability of services Availability of drugs and consumables Prompt & courteous services Clean & Inviting environment at the health facility Barrier Free Access No exclusion on the basis of caste and socio-economic status | Minimal waiting time & Prompt referral, if required Good behaviour by service providers Privacy & etconfidentiality Grievance Redressal Access to Information and involvement in decision making for the care | No out of pocket expenditure Availability of guaranteed services High Patient Satisfaction Treatment and Cure | | | | | |



| | Inputs | Processes | Outcome |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Service Providers Requirements | Adequate and planned infrastructure Serviceable & calibrated Equipment Availability of Quality Drugs Human Resources-numerical adequacy with knowledge and skills Enabling Work Environment | Adherence to clinical Protocols Infection Control Practices Training and Skill Development Safe and effective Nursing care | Low Mortality, Morbidity, complications, and Referrals, etc. Efficiencyin care in term of average length of stay, bed occupancy, etc. Adverse drug reactions and Hospital acquired infection High staff satisfaction |
| Health Systems Requirements | Allocation of adequate resources Facilities provide full range of services Adequate Technical Support | Efficient logistics management Monitoring and Supervision Effective implementation of programmes | Measurable deliverables of programmes Improvement in Health Indicators Enhanced Productivity in terms of volume |

In order to have a unified approach for Quality of care, the MoHFW Government of India has introduced Quality Assurance Framework at all levels (National, State, District and Facility level). Some of the salient features of the institutional arrangement for Quality Assurance are-

- 1. Unified Quality Assurance Structures (QA Committees and Units) at Facility, District and State level.
- 2. Appointment of full time Quality Professionals at District & State level.
- 3. Defining quality standards for public health facilities and tools for assessing them.
- 4. Mechanism of continual quality assessment, scoring and improvement of public health facilities through internal and external assessments.
- 5. Provision of certification of public health facilities.
- 6. Promoting Quality Assurance through financial and non-financial incentives linked with Quality Scores and Incentives.

Service providers and quality assurance committees in various states are using quality standards and assessment tools for District Hospitals in the country.

Expanding the same quality framework, this manual provides the Quality Assurance Standards for Primary Health Centres as well as basic guide as to how to improve services.

III. The Quality Measurement System

Measuring quality of care at health facilities has never been easy, more so, in Public Health Facilities. We have had quality frame-work and quality standards & linked measurement system, globally and as well as in India. The proposed system has incorporated best practices from the contemporary systems, and contextualized them for meeting the needs of Public Health System in the country. It is realized that there would always be some kind of 'trade-off', when measuring the quality. One may have short and simpletools, but that may not capture all micro details. Alternatively one may devise all-inclusive detailed tools, encompassing the micro-details, but the system may become highly complex and difficult to apply across Public Health Facilities in the country.

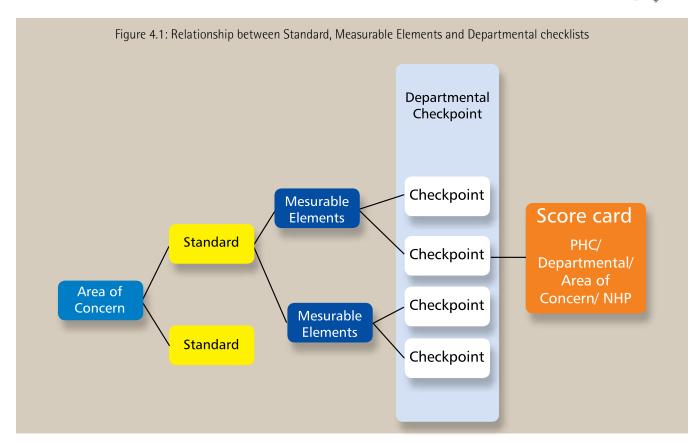
Following are salient features of the proposed quality system –

- 1. **Comprehensiveness** The proposed system is all-inclusive and captures all aspects of quality of care within the eight areas of concern. The six departmental check-sheets transposed within fifty standards, and commensurate measurable elements provide a reasonable matrix to capture all aspects of quality of care at the Public Health Facilities.
- 2. **Contextual** The proposed system has been developed primarily for meeting the requirements of the Public Health Facilities. Public hospitals have their own processes, responsibilities and peculiarities, which are very different from other health facilities, such as 'for-profit', corporate, NGO, etc. For instance, the system described in this manual has quality standards for providing free drugs, ensuring availability of clean linen, etc. which may not be relevant for non-public hospitals.
- 3. **Contemporary** Contemporary Quality standards such as NABH, ISO and JCI, and Quality improvement tools such as Six Sigma, Lean and CQI have been consulted and lessons included.
- 4. **User Friendly** The Public Health System requires a credible quality system. It has been the endeavour of the team to avoid complex language and jargon, so that the system remains user-friendly for easy understanding and implementation by the service providers. Scoring system has been made simple with uniform scoring rules and weightage. Additionally, a formula fitted excel sheet tool has been provided for convenience, and also to minimise calculation errors.
- 5. **Evidence based** The system draws considerably from existing guidelines, standards and available literature on 'Quality in Healthcare and Public Health System'. Additionally, Operational Guidelines for National Health Programmes and schemes have also been consulted.
- 6. **Objectivity** In the proposed quality system, each standard is accompanied with measurable elements & checkpoints to measure compliance to the standards. Checklists have been developed for various departments, which also captures inter-departmental variability for the standards. At the end of assessment, there would be numeric scores, bringing out the quality of care in a snapshot, which can be used for monitoring, as well as for inter-hospital/inter-state(s) comparison.
- 7. **Balanced** All three components of Quality Structure, process & outcome, have been given due weightage. Similarly due weightage has been provided to preventive and promotive services and National Health Programs.

QUALITY ASSURANCE STANDARDS FOR PHC

Quality Assurance Standards for PHC given in this book are in congruence with "Operational Guidelines for Quality Assurance for Public Health facilities". There are fifty standards, categorized into 8 areas of concern. Each standard further has specific measurable elements (in total 247 ME). These standards and MEs are assessed through 6 departmental checklists for PHC. Completed checklists would generate scorecards for a facility, area of concern, and department/ Programme, as shown in figure 4.1.





Following is the brief outline of Areas of Concerns, under which quality standards for Primary Health Centre are presented in this manual -

- A. **Service Provision –** This area of concern has four standards, which measures availability of the Curative, RMNCH+A, Diagnostics services, and also the services under National Health Programmes.
- B. **Patients' Rights –** This area of concern also has four standards. These standards measure different aspects of patients' rights i.e. Availability of information, Physical access, Ensuring Privacy & Confidentiality, Availability of mandated free services, and Provision of scheme incentives at PHCs.
- C. **Inputs-** This area of concern has five standards, which measure Availability of required infrastructure, Physical safety, Skilled human resources, Drugs, Consumables, Equipment and Instruments.
- D. **Support services** There are total of eight standards in this area of concern. These standards are related with the processes required for equipment maintenance, inventory management, and auxiliary services such as laundry, diet, housekeeping and power backup. This area of concern also contains standards for Financial Management, Monitoring, and Administration of human resources.
- E. Clinical services This area of concern has fifteen standards that measure quality of clinical services at a PHC. This includes standards on the consultation, admission, assessment, continuity of care, nursing care, medication safety, usage of standard treatment guidelines (STGs), emergency services, laboratory services, medical records and discharge process. Last six standards under this area of concern pertains to those clinical processes related to antenatal care, intranatal care, post-natal care, newborn care, child health, adolescent health, family planning and clinical services, as mandated under the National Health Programmes.
- F. **Infection Control-** There are six standards pertaining to infection control programme hand-washing facilities, personal protection, instrument processing, environment control and Biomedical waste management under this area of concern.
- G. **Quality Management –** This area of concern encompasses four standards related to Quality team, internal and external quality assurance, patient satisfaction survey and Standard Operating Procedures.
- H. **Outcome** This area of concern has four standards related with measuring performance of PHC in terms of productivity, efficiency, clinical care and service quality.

Departmental Checklists: There are six checklists, namely - Outpatient Department, Labour Room, Inpatient Department, Laboratory, National Health Programmes and General Administration, which are briefly described below -

- 1. Out Patients Department (OPD): This checklist is applicable to Outpatient Department of PHC. It includes clinics for Antenatal Care (ANC), General Clinic, AYUSH and Adolescent services. Services for family planning counselling are also the part of OPD checklist. Similarly there is no separate checklist for emergency department as at most of the PHCs, infrastructure for OPD is used for providing emergency services as well. Check-points on certain support services such as dispensing, pharmacy, immunization & dressing room also form part of the OPD checklist.
- 2. Labour Room: Besides assessing the labour room, check-points under this checklist also pertain to labour room's auxiliary area such as nursing station, newborn care corner (NBCC), instrument processing area and storage area for instruments & drugs, etc.
- 3. Inpatient Department: Besides checking indoor wards for normal delivery, childhood illnesses and other common illnesses, the checkpoints under the checklist also pertain to post-natal counselling, management of danger signs of newborn, and infant & child-care.
- 4. Laboratory: This checklist is meant for main clinical laboratory of a PHC, which would include routine biochemistry, haematology, serology, etc. Essential tests for ANC are covered under this checklist, but essential tests under various National Health Programmes are covered under the National Health Programme checklist.
- 5. National Health Programmes: This checklist includes checkpoints related to National Health Programmes (NHPs), as given in Table
- 4.1. Main areas under the check-points are availability of services, drugs, consumables, clinical-care, laboratory services (wherever applicable), monitoring & reporting services, etc.

| Table 4.1: National Health Programmes covered under PHC Standards | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme | | | |
| 2 | Revised National TB Control Programme | | | |
| 3 | National Leprosy Eradication Programme | | | |
| 4 | National AIDS Control Programme | | | |
| 5 | National Programme for Control of Blindness. | | | |
| 6 | National Mental Health Programme | | | |
| 7 | National Programme for the Healthcare of the Elderly | | | |
| 8 | National Programme for Prevention and Control of Cancer, Diabetes, Cardiovascular diseases & Stroke (NPCDCS) | | | |
| 9 | Integrated Disease Surveillance Programme | | | |
| 10 | National Programme for prevention and control of deafness. | | | |
| 11 | School Health Programme | | | |
| 12 | Universal Immunization Programme | | | |
| 13 | National Iodine deficiency Programme | | | |
| 14 | National Tobacco Control Programme | | | |

6. General Administration: The checklist covers checkpoints related to general administration of a PHC. It would essentially cover policy level issues, and cross-cutting processes, which are followed at a PHC. This checklist is complimentary to other five checklists.

Assessment Protocols & scoring methodology for this system remains same as Quality Assurance Standards for District Hospitals.

Section

NATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE STANDARDS FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRE (24X7)

I. Intent of Quality Assurance Standards for PHC (24x7)

AREA OF CONCERN A - SERVICES PROVISION

Primary health centres have pivotal role in providing Preventive & Promotive health care to community apart from limited level of primary curative care. Indian Public Health Standards guidelines (IPHS) have defined minimum assured service to be provided at Primary Health Centres, which are also hub of the services provided under the National Health Programmes.

This area of concern measures availability of services, which implies that the services are available to end-users because mere availability of infrastructure or human resources does not always ensure into availability of the services. For example, an ANC clinic may be available at the PHC but all the services like mandatory diagnostic test & service provider may not have provided including nutritional counselling. In this case it is assumed that ANC services are not completely available at the facility. Compliance to these standards and measurable elements should be checked, preferably by observing delivery of the services, review of records for utilization of services and interviewing whether services were given or not to them.

There are following four standards in this area of concern-

Standard A1 – The Facility provides Primary Level Curative Services.

Though PHCs are primarily meant for preventive & promotive health care services, Treatment of common ailments & initial management of the emergencies before referral shall be available at the facility. The standard would include availability of OPD consultation services as well as indoor treatment services for common illness like fever, cough, diarrhoea etc. as well as minor procedures like dressing, sutures, Incision & Drainage etc. This standard also measures availability of AYUSH services as well services required as per local needs. This standard also defines time period for which services should be available. E.g. At least 6 hours of OPD and 24X7 labour room services.

Standard A2 – The Facility provides RMNCH+A Services.

Delivery of quality RMNCH+A services is major focus area for public health facilities. RMNCH+A approach covers continuum of care across the life-cycle. There are five measurable elements in this standard & each represents services pertaining one stage of life cycle i.e. Reproductive, Maternal, Newborn, Childhood & Adolescent. This standard measures availability services like ANC check-up, family planning services, intra & postnatal care, treatment of childhood illnesses & adolescent friendly clinic.

Standard A3 - The Facility provides Diagnostic Services, Para-clinical & support Services.

This standard measures availability of diagnostics, pharmacy, Mobile medical unit & support services like dietary & laundry. There is also a dedicated measurable element for administrative services like monitoring and supervision of sub centres and community health worker.

Standard A4 - The facility provides services as mandated in the National Health Programs /State scheme(s).

This standard measures the availability of the curative as well as preventive & promotive services as per National Health Programmes. There are 15 Measurable elements in these standards; each measures availability of the services under one national health programme.

AREA OF CONCERN B - PATIENTS' RIGHTS

Mere availability of services at a health facility does not necessarily meet the need of community, unless the available services are accessible to the users, and are provided with dignity and confidentiality. Access includes physical access as well as financial access. There are evidences to suggest that patients' experience and outcome improves, when they themselves are involved in the care. So availability of information is critical for access as well as enhancing patients' satisfaction. Patients' rights also include that health services give due consideration to patients' cultural and religious preferences.

Standard B1 - The facility provides the information to care seekers, attendants & community about the available services and their modalities.

The Standard measures information accessibility at the facility. Informational accessibility includes prominent display of signages, services availability, citizen's charter & IEC Material. This standard also mandates for practices like informed consent and grievance redressal.

Standard B2 - Services are delivered in a manner that is sensitive to gender, religious and cultural needs, and there is no barrier on account of physical, economic, cultural or social status.

This standard ensures that the services are sensitive to gender, cultural and religious needs of the population. This includes measures taken specially to ensure comfort and dignity of female patients. This standard also measures the physical access of PHC such as availability of all-weather road, ramps, wheelchairs, trolleys etc. and arrangements of people with disability such as disable friendly toilets.

Standard B3-The facility maintains privacy, confidentiality & dignity of patient, and has a system for guarding patient related information.

This standard measures patient friendliness of the services in terms of ensuring privacy, confidentiality and dignity. Measurable elements under this standard look for compliances such as provisions of screens and curtains, confidentiality of patients' clinical information, behaviour of service providers, and also ensuring specific precautions to be taken, while providing care to patients with HIV infection, abortion, teenage pregnancy, etc.

Standard B4 - The facility ensures that there are no financial barriers to access, and that there is financial protection given from the cost of hospital services.

The standard majorly checks that there are no financial barriers to the services. Measurable elements under this standard check for availability of drugs, diagnostics and transport free of cost under different schemes, and timely payment of the entitlements under JSY and Family planning incentives.

AREA OF CONCERN C - INPUT

This area of concern predominantly covers the structural part of the facility. Indian Public Health Standards (IPHS) defines infrastructure, human resources, drugs and equipment requirements for different level of health facilities. Quality standards given in this area of concern take cognizance of the IPHS requirement. However, focus of the standards has been in ensuring compliance to minimum level of inputs, which are required for ensuring delivery of committed level of the services. The words like 'adequate' and 'as per load' has been given in the requirements for many standards & measurable elements, as it would be hard to set structural norms for every level of the facility that commensurate with patient load.

Standard C1 - The facility has infrastructure for delivery of assured services, and available infrastructure meets the prevalent norms.

This standard measures adequacy of infrastructure in terms of space, patient amenities, layout, circulation area, communication facilities, etc. It also looks into the functional aspect of the structure, whether it commensurate with the process flow of the facility or not.

Minimum requirement for space, layout and patient amenities are given for some of departments, but assessors would be expected to use his discretion to see whether the available space is adequate for the given work-load. Compliance to most of the measurable elements can be assessed by direct observation except for checking functional adequacy, where

discussion with facility staff may be required to know the process flow between the departments, and also within a department.

Standard C2 - The facility ensures physical safety including fire-safety of the infrastructure.

This deals with Physical safety of the infrastructure. It includes seismic safety, electrical safety, and general condition of infrastructure. This standard also mandates for adequate fire-safety measures being implemented at the facility.

Standard C3 - The facility has adequate qualified and trained staff, required for providing the assured services to the current caseload

This standard measures the numerical adequacy and skill-sets of the staff. It includes availability of doctors, nurses, paramedical and support staff. It also ensures that the staff has been trained as per their job description and responsibilities. There are two components while assessing the staff adequacy - first is the numeric adequacy, which can be checked by interaction with the facility in charge and review of records. Second is to access human resources in term of their availability to ensure the service delivery. For instance, a PHC may have 3 SBA trained ANM/Nursing staff, but if none of them is available in the night shift, then intent of the standard is not being complied with.

Skill set may be assessed by reviewing training records and staff interview and demonstration to check whether staff have requisite skills to perform the procedures.

Standard C4 - The facility provides drugs and consumables required for assured services.

This Standard measures availability of drugs and consumables in different service areas of PHC. This includes vaccines, lab regents and contraceptives. In addition, the standard also looks at the availability of drugs in pharmacy. The Standard also expect available of committed drugs at PHC under National Health Programmes.

Standard C5 - The facility has equipment & instruments required for assured list of services.

This standard is concerned with availability of instruments in various departments and service delivery points. Equipment and instruments have been categorized into sub groups as per their use, and measurable elements have been assigned to each sub group, such as examination and monitoring, clinical procedures, diagnostic equipment, resuscitation equipment, storage equipment and equipment used for non-clinical support services. Some representative equipment could be used as tracers and checked in each category.

AREA OF CONCERN D - SUPPORT SERVICES

Support services are the backbone of health care facilities. The expected clinical outcome cannot be envisaged in absence of sturdy support services. This area of concern includes equipment maintenance, calibration, drug storage and inventory management, security, facility management, water supply, power backup, dietary services and laundry. Administrative processes like RKS, Financial management, legal compliances, staff deputation and contract management have also been included in this area of concern. It also includes various monitoring & reporting activities done by PHC, especially with regards to National Health Programme.

Standard D1 - The facility has an established Facility Management Program for Maintenance & Upkeep of Equipment & Infrastructure to provide safe and secure environment to staff & Users

The first standard of this area of concern is related facility management of Primary Health Centre. This includes equipment maintenance processes, maintenance of infrastructure as well as safety & security of the staff and patients. Equipment records should be reviewed to ensure that valid AMC is available for critical equipment and preventive/corrective maintenance is undertaken timely. Calibration records and label on the measuring equipment should also be reviewed to confirm the calibration. Operating Instructions should be displayed or readily available with the user.

This standard is also concerned with providing safe, secure and comfortable environment to patients as well service providers. Two aspects should be observed in this regard – firstly, provision of comfortable work environment in terms of illumination and temperature control in patient care areas and work stations, and secondly, arrangement for security of patients and staff. Security arrangements at patient area should be observed for restriction of visitors and crowd management

Lastly, the standard is also concerned with adequacy of facility, management processes. This includes appearance of facility,

cleaning processes, infrastructure maintenance, removal of junk and condemned items and control of stray animals and pest control inside the facility.

Standard D2 – The facility has defined procedures for storage; inventory management and dispensing of drugs in pharmacy and patient care areas.

This standard is concerned with safe storage of drugs and scientific management of the inventory, so that drugs and consumables are available in adequate quantity in patient care area. Measurable elements of this standard look into processes of indenting, procurement, storage, expired drugs management, inventory management, stock management in patient care areas, including storage at optimum temperature. While assessing drug management system, these practices should be looked into each clinical department, especially at the nursing stations and its complementary process at drug stores/Pharmacy.

Standard D3 - The facility ensures availability of diet, linen, water and power backup as per requirement of service delivery & support services norms.

Measurable elements in this standard are concerned with timely availability of appropriate diet to indoor patients; clean linen and power backup in-patient care areas. The standard also ensures availability of adequate quantity of potable water.

Standard D4 - The facility has defined and established procedures for promoting public participation in management of hospital with transparency and accountability.

This standard measures processes related to functioning of Rogi Kalyan Samiti (RKS) and community participation in the management of PHC. RKS records should be reviewed to assess frequency of the meetings, and issues discussed there. Participation of the non-official members of RKS in the meetings should be checked. This standard also measures the supportive & monitoring processes related with community health workers, viz. ASHA.

Standard D5 - Hospital has defined and established procedures for Financial Management and monitoring of quality of outsourced services.

This standard is concerned with the financial management of the funds/grants, received from different sources including funds received under the NHM. Assessment of the financial management processes should not be equated with financial or accounts audit. Facility incharge and clerk department can be interacted to know process of utilization of funds, timely payment of salaries, entitlements and incentives to different stakeholders and process of receiving funds and submitting utilization certificates. An assessment of resource utilisation and prioritisation should be undertaken.

Standard D6 - The facility is compliant with all statutory and regulatory requirement imposed by local, state or central government

This is concerned with compliances to statuary and regulatory requirements. It also looks into availability of requisite licenses, updated copies of acts and rules, and adherence to the legal requirements as applicable to Public Health Facilities.

Standard D7 - Roles & Responsibilities of administrative and clinical staff are determined as per Government regulations and Standards Operating Procedures.

This standard is concerned with the processes staff management and their deployment in the departments of a facility. This includes availability of the job descriptions for different cadre of staff, processes regarding preparation of duty rosters and staff discipline. Staff can be interviewed to assess about awareness of their job description. It should be assessed by observation and review of the records. Adherence to dress code should be observed during the assessment.

Standard D8 - Hospital has defined and established procedure for monitoring & reporting of National Health Program as per state specifications.

This standard is concerned with timely and adequate reporting under different national health programmes. The Assessor should review the records of such reporting in term of record's quality and adequacy.

AREA CONCERN E - CLINICAL CARE

The ultimate purpose of existence of a health care facility is to provide clinical care. Therefore, clinical processes are the most critical and important. These are the processes that define directly the outcome of services and quality of care. The Standards under this area of concern could be grouped into three categories. First, six standards are concerned with those clinical processes that ensure adequacy of care to the patients. It includes processes such as registration, admission, consultation, clinical assessment, continuity of care, nursing care, prescription practices, safe drug administration, maintenance of clinical records and discharge from the facility.

Subsequent two standards measure the quality of emergency & diagnostic services, as relevant within scope of services of a primary health centre.

The last set of seven standards is concerned with specific clinical processes for Maternal, Newborn, Child, Adolescent & Family Planning services and National Health Programmes. These standards are based on the technical guidelines published by the Government of India on respective programmes and processes.

It may be difficult to assess clinical processes, as direct observation of clinical procedure may not always be possible at time of assessment. Therefore, assessment of these standards would largely depend upon many inputs, such as review of the clinical records, interaction with the staff to know their skill level and how they practice clinical care (Competence testing). Assessment of these standards would require thorough domain knowledge.

Standard E1 - The facility has defined procedures for registration, consultation and admission of patients.

This standard is concerned with the registration and admission processes in a facility. It also covers OPD consultation processes. The Assessor should review the records to verify that details of patients have been recorded, and patients have been given unique identification number. OPD consultation may be directly observed, followed by review of OPD tickets to ensure that patient history, examination details, etc. have been recorded on the OPD ticket. The Staff should be interviewed to know, whether there is any fixed admission criteria especially in critical care department.

Standard E2 - The facility has procedures for continuity of care of patient.

Primary Health Centres are usually first point of contact where patient can get qualified medical attention. Hence, role of PHCs in ensuring continuity of care is of utmost importance. This standard includes process of assessment, reassessment, referral to another facility, deputation of staff for the care, and linkages with higher institutions and follow-up of patients discharged from higher centres. The facility staff should be interviewed to know the referral linkages, how they communicate with the referral hospital about the patients and arrangement for the vehicles and follow-up care.

Standard E3 - The facility has defined and established procedures for nursing care.

Standard E3 measures adequacy and quality of nursing care for the patients. It includes processes for identification of patients, timely and accurate implementation of treatment plan, nurses' handover processes, maintenance of nursing records and monitoring of the patients. The staff should be interviewed and patients' records should be reviewed for assessing how drug distribution takes place, how its administration is ensured and its record, and other procedures like sample collection and dressing have been done on time as per treatment plan. Handing-over of patients is a critical process, and should be assessed adequately. Review BHT for patient monitoring & nursing notes should be done.

Standard E4 – The facility has defined & follows procedure for drug administration, and standard treatment guidelines, as defined by the government.

This standard is concerned with assessing that patients are prescribed drugs according standard treatment guidelines and protocols. Patient records are assessed to ascertain that prescriptions are written in generic name only. This standard is also concerned with the safety of drug administration. It includes legibility of medical orders, process for checking drugs before administration and processes related to self-drug administration. Patient's records should be reviewed for legibility of the writing and recording of date and time of orders. Safe injection practices like use of separate needle for multi-dose vial should be observed.

Standard E5 - The facility has defined and established procedures for maintaining, updating of patients' clinical records and their storage

This standard is concerned with the processes of maintaining clinical records systematically and adequately. Compliance to this standard can be assessed by comprehensive review of the patients' record

Standard E6 - The facility has defined and established procedures for discharge of patient.

This standard measures adequacy of the discharge process. It includes pre-discharge assessment, adequacy of discharge summary, pre-discharge counselling and adherence to standard procedures, if a patient is leaving against medical advice (LAMA) or is found absconding. Patients' record should also be reviewed for adequacy of the discharge summary.

Standard E7 - The facility has defined and established procedures for Emergency Services and Disaster Management.

This standard is concerned with emergency clinical processes and procedures. It includes triage, adherence to emergency clinical protocols, disaster management, processes related to ambulance services, handling of medico-legal cases, etc. Availability of the buffer stock for medicines and other supplies for disaster and mass casualty needs to be found out.

Standard E8 - The facility has defined and established procedures for diagnostic services.

This standard deals with technical procedures related to the diagnostic services. It includes pre-testing, testing and post-testing procedures. It needs to be observed that samples in the laboratory are properly labelled, and instructions for handling samples are available. The process for storage and transportation of samples needs to be ensured. Availability of critical values and biological references should also be checked.

Standard E9 - The facility has established procedures for Antenatal care as per guidelines.

This Standard is concerned with the processes, which ensure that adequate and quality antenatal care is provided at the facility. It includes measurable elements for ANC registration, processes during check-up, identification of High Risk pregnancy, management of anaemia and counselling services. Staff at ANC clinic should be interviewed and records should be reviewed for maintenance of MCP cards and registration of pregnant women. For assessing quality and adequacy of ANC check-up, direct observation may be undertaken after obtaining requisite permission. ANC records can be reviewed to see findings of examination and diagnostic tests are recorded. The assessment of follow-up of Anaemia cases should be reviewed. Beneficiaries and staff can be interacted for counselling on the nutrition, birth preparedness, family planning, etc.

Standard E10 - The facility has established procedures for Intranatal care as per guidelines.

This Standard measures the quality of intra-natal care. It includes clinical process for normal delivery as well primary management of complications before referral to First Referral Unit. The facility staff can be interviewed to know their skill and practices regarding management of different stages of labour, especially Active Management of Third stage of labour. Staff may be interacted for demonstration of resuscitation and essential newborn care. Competency of the staff for managing obstetric emergencies, interpretation of partograph, APGAR score should also be assessed.

Standard E11 - The facility has established procedures for postnatal care as per guidelines.

This standard is concerned with adherence to post-natal care of mother and newborn within the facility. Observe to ensure that postnatal protocols of prevention of Hypothermia and breastfeeding are adhered to at the health facility. Mothers may be interviewed to know that proper counselling have been provided

Standard E12 - The facility has established procedures for care of newborn, infant and child as per guidelines

This is concerned with adherence to clinical protocols for newborn and child health. It covers immunization, emergency triage, management of newborn and childhood illnesses like malnutrition Pneumonia and diarrhoea at Primary Health Centres. Immunization services are majorly assessed at immunization clinic. Staff interview and observation should be done to assess availability of diluents, adherence to protocols of reconstitution of vaccine, storage of WM labels and shake test. Adherence to clinical protocols for management of different illnesses in newborn and child should be done by interaction with the doctors and nursing staff.

Standard E13 - The facility has established procedures for abortion and family planning as per government guidelines and law.

This Standard is concerned with providing safe and quality family planning and abortion services. This includes standard practices and procedures for Family planning counselling, spacing methods, and procedures for abortion. Quality and adequacy of counselling services can be assessed by exit interview with the clients. The staff at family planning clinic may be interacted to assess adherence to the protocols for IUD insertion, precaution & contraindication for oral pills, etc.

Standard E14 - The facility provides Adolescent Reproductive and Sexual Health services as per guidelines.

This Standard is concerned with services related to adolescent Reproductive and Sexual health (ARSH) guidelines. It includes promotive, preventive, curative and referral services under the ARSH. The facility staff should be interviewed, and records should be reviewed.

Standard E15 - The facility provides National Health Programmes as per Operational/ Clinical Guidelines of the Government.

This Standard pertains to adherence for clinical guidelines under the National Health Programmes. For each national health programme, availability of clinical services as per respective guidelines should be assessed. For every national health programme, there is dedicated measurable element having relevant checkpoints as per technical guidelines of respective program

AREA OF CONCERN F - INFECTION CONTROL

The first principle of health care is "to do no harm". As Public health facility usually have high occupancy, the Infection control practices become more critical to avoid cross-infection and its spread. This area of concern covers Infection control practices, hand-hygiene, antisepsis, personal protection, processing of equipment, environment control, and Biomedical Waste Management.

Standard F1 The facility has Infection Control Programme, and there are procedures in place for prevention, Control and measurement of Hospital Associated Infections.

This standard is concerned with the implementation of Infection control programme at the facility. It is includes periodic medical check-up and immunization of staff and monitoring of Infection control Practices.

Standard F2 - The facility has defined and Implemented procedures for ensuring hand hygiene practices and antisepsis.

This standard is concerned with practices of hand washing and antisepsis. Availability of Hand washing facilities with soap and running water should be observed at the point of use. Technique of the hand washing for assessing the practices, and effectiveness of training may be observed.

Standard F3 - The facility ensures availability of material for personal protection, and facility staff follows standard precaution for personal protection.

This standard is concerned with usage of Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) such as gloves, mask, apron, etc. Interaction with staff may reveal the adequacy of supply of PPE. Assessor should also observe the whether staff uses correct method of wearing personal protection equipment.

Standard F4 – The facility has standard procedures for processing for Disinfection and Sterilization of equipment and instruments.

This Standard is concerned with standard procedures, related to processing of equipment and instruments. There should be processes to include adequate decontamination, cleaning, disinfection and sterilization of equipment and instruments. These practices should be observed and staff should be interviewed for compliance to certain standard procedures.

5. Standard F5 - Physical layout and environmental control of the patient care areas ensure infection prevention.

The standard pertains to environment cleaning. It assesses whether layout and arrangement of processes is conducive for the infection control or not. Environment cleaning processes like mopping, decontamination of surfaces and spill management are covered here.

6. Standard F6 – The facility has defined and established procedures for segregation, collection, treatment and disposal of Bio-medical and hazardous Waste.

This standard is concerned with Management of Biomedical waste management including its segregation, transportation, disposal and management of sharps. Availability of equipment and practices of segregation can be directly observed. Staff should be interviewed about the procedure for management of the needle stick injuries. Storage and transportation of waste should be observed and records are verified.

AREA OF CONCERN G - QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Quality management requires a set of interrelated activities that assure quality of services according to set standards and strive to improve upon it through a systematic planning, implementation, checking and acting upon the compliances. The standards in this area concern are the opportunities for improvement to enhance quality of services and patient satisfaction. These standards are in synchronization with facility based quality assurance programme given in 'Operational Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Public Health facilities.

Standard G1 - The facility has defined and established organizational framework & Quality policy for Quality Assurance.

Standard G1 is concerned with creating a Quality Team at the facility and making it functional. Assessor may review the document and interact with Quality Team members to know how frequently they meet and responsibilities have been delegated to them. Quality team meeting records may be reviewed. This standard is also concerned with establishment and dissemination of quality policy and objectives in the PHC. The staff may be interviewed to know their awareness of Quality policy and Objectives. Review of records should be done for assessing that Quality objectives meet SMART criteria, and have been reviewed periodically.

Standard G2 - The facility has established system for patient and employee satisfaction

This standard is concerned with having a system of measurement of patient and employee satisfaction. This includes periodic patients' satisfaction survey, analysis of the feedback and preparing action plan. Assessors should review the records pertaining to patient satisfaction and employee satisfaction survey to ascertain that Patient feedback is taken at prescribed intervals and adequate sample size is adequate.

Standard G3 - The facility has established system for assuring and improving quality of Clinical & support services by internal & external programme

This Standard pertains to the processes of internal assessment, medical and death audit at a defined periodicity. Review of Internal assessment and clinical audit records may reveal their adequacy and periodicity. This standard is also concerned with implementation of quality assurance programmes within departments such as EQAS of diagnostic services, daily round and use of departmental check-lists, EQUAS records at laboratory, etc.

Standard G4 – The facility has established, documented implemented and maintained Standard Operating Procedures for all key processes and support services.

This standard is concerned with availability and adequacy of Standard operating procedures and work instructions with the respective process owners. Display of work instructions and clinical protocols should be observed during the assessment.

AREA OF CONCERN H - OUTCOME

Measurement of the quality is critical to improvement of processes and outcomes. This area of concern has four standard measures for quality- Productivity, Efficiency, Clinical Care and Service quality in terms of measurable indicators. Every standard under this area has two aspects – Firstly, there is a system of measurement of indicators at the health facility; and secondly, how the facility meets the benchmark. It is realised that in the beginning, many indicators given in these standards may not be getting measured across all facilities, and therefore it would be difficult to set benchmark beforehand. However, with the passage of time, the state can set their benchmarks, and evaluate performance of health facilities against the set benchmarks.

Standard H1 The facility measures Productivity Indicators and ensures compliance with State/National benchmarks.

This standard is concerned with the measurement of Productivity indicators and meeting the benchmarks. This includes utilization indicators like daily OPD & Deliveries conducted in the night. Assessor should review these records to ensure that theses indictors are getting measured at the health facility.

Standard H2 - The facility measures Efficiency Indicators and ensure to reach State/National Benchmarks.

This standard pertains to measurement of efficiency indicators and meeting benchmark. This standard contains indicators that measure efficiency of processes, such as turnaround time, and efficiency of human resource like OPD per doctor. Review of records should be done to assess that these indicators have been measured correctly.

Standard H3 - The facility measures Clinical Care & Safety Indicators and tries to reach State/National benchmarks.

This Standard is concerned with the indicators of clinical quality, such as average length of stay and complication rates. Record review should be done to see the measurement of these indicators.

Standard H4 - The facility measures Service Quality Indicators and endeavours to reach State/ National benchmarks

This standard is concerned with indicators measuring service quality and patient satisfaction like Patient satisfaction score and waiting time and LAMA rate.

II. MEASURABLE ELEMENTS FOR PHC Quality Assurance Standards

| | Area of Concern - A: Service Provision |
|-------------|---|
| Standard A1 | Facility provides primary level curative services |
| ME A1.1 | The facility provides treatment of common ailments |
| ME A1.2 | The facility provides Accident and Emergency Services |
| ME A1.3 | The facility provides AYUSH Services |
| ME A1.4 | The Services are available for the time period, as mandated |
| ME A1.5 | The facility provides curative and preventive services for the locally prevalent health problems and diseases |
| Standard A2 | The facility provides RMNCHA Services |
| ME A2.1 | The facility provides Reproductive Health Services |
| ME A2.2 | The facility provides Maternal Health Services |
| ME A2.3 | The facility provides Newborn Health Services |
| ME A2.4 | The facility provides Child Health Services |
| ME A2.5 | The facility provides Adolescent Health Services |
| Standard A3 | The Facility Provides Diagnostic Services ,Para-clinical and support services |
| ME A3.1 | The Facility provides Laboratory Services |
| ME A3.2 | The Facility provides other diagnostic services |
| ME A3.3 | The facility provides pharmacy services |
| ME A3.4 | The facility provides medico legal services |
| ME A3.5 | The facility provides Mobile Medical Unit (MMU) services |
| ME A3.6 | The facility provides administrative services |
| ME A3.7 | The facility provides support services |
| Standard A4 | The facility provides services as mandated in the National Health Programmes /State scheme(s). |
| ME A4.1 | The facility provides services under National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.2 | The facility provides services under Revised National TB Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.3 | The facility provides services under National Leprosy Eradication Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.4 | The facility provides services under National AIDS Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.5 | The facility provides services under National Programme for control of Blindness as per guidelines |
| ME A4.6 | The facility provides services under Mental Health Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.7 | The facility provides services under National Programme for the health care of the elderly as per guidelines |



| ME A4.8 | The facility provides services under National Programme for Prevention and control of Cancer, Diabetes, |
|-------------|---|
| | Cardiovascular diseases and Stroke (NPCDCS) as per guidelines |
| ME A4.9 | The facility Provides services under Integrated Disease Surveillance Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.10 | The facility provide services under National health Programme for prevention and control of deafness as per guidelines |
| ME A4.11 | The facility provides services under School Health Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.12 | The facility provides services under Universal Immunization Programme (UIP) as per guidelines |
| ME A4.13 | The facility provides services under National Iodine deficiency Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.14 | The facility provides services under National Tobacco Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME A4.15 | The facility provides services as per local needs/ State specific health programmes as per guidelines |
| | Area of Concern - B: Patients' Rights |
| Standard B1 | The facility provides information to care-seekers, attendants and community about the available services and their modalities |
| ME B1.1 | The facility has uniform and user-friendly signage system |
| ME B1.2 | The facility displays the services and entitlements available in its departments/ sections |
| ME B1.3 | The facility has established citizen's charter, which is followed by all |
| ME B1.4 | Patients and visitors are sensitised and educated through appropriate IEC / BCC approaches |
| ME B1.5 | Information is available in local language, and it is easy to understand |
| ME B1.6 | There is established procedures for taking informed consent before conducting procedures and starting treatment |
| ME B1.7 | Information about the treatment is shared with patients and their attendants regularly |
| ME B1.8 | The facility has defined and established grievance redressal system |
| Standard B2 | Services are delivered in a manner that is sensitive to gender, religious and cultural needs, and there are no barrier on account of physical, economic, cultural or social status. |
| ME B2.1 | Services at PHC are provided in manner that are sensitive to gender |
| ME B2.2 | Religious and cultural preferences of patients and their attendants are taken into consideration, while delivering services |
| ME B2.3 | Access to facility is provided without any physical barrier |
| ME B2.4 | There is no discrimination on basis of social and economic status of the patients |
| Standard B3 | The facility maintains privacy, confidentiality and dignity of patient, and has a system for guarding patient related information. |
| ME B3.1 | Adequate visual privacy is provided at every point of care |
| ME B3.2 | Confidentiality of patients' records and clinical information is maintained |
| ME B3.3 | The facility ensures behaviours of its staff is dignified and respectful, while delivering the services |
| | |

| ME B3.4 | The facility ensures privacy and confidentiality to every patient, especially of those conditions having social stigma, and also it safeguards vulnerable groups |
|-------------|--|
| Standard B4 | The facility ensures that there are no financial barriers to access, and that there is financial protection given from the cost of hospital services. |
| ME B4.1 | The facility provides cashless services to pregnant women, mothers and neonates and for other patients on payments as per government schemes in vogue |
| ME B4.2 | The facility ensures that prescribed drugs are available at the Pharmacy and wards |
| ME B4.3 | It is ensured that facilities for the prescribed investigations are available at the PHC |
| ME B4.4 | The facility provide free of cost treatment to Below poverty line (BPL) patients seamlessly |
| ME B4.5 | The facility ensures timely payment of entitlements and reimbursement to the patients |
| | Area of Concern - C: Inputs |
| Standard C1 | The facility has infrastructure for delivery of assured services, and available infrastructure meets the prevalent norms |
| ME C1.1 | Departments have adequate space as per patient or work load |
| ME C1.2 | Amenities for Patients and Staff are available as per load |
| ME C1.3 | The Departments have layout and demarcated areas as per their functions |
| ME C1.4 | The facility has adequate circulation area and open spaces according to need and local law |
| ME C1.5 | The facility has infrastructure for intramural and extramural communication |
| Standard C2 | The facility ensures the physical safety including fire safety of the infrastructure. |
| ME C2.1 | The facility ensures seismic safety of the infrastructure, as per guidelines |
| ME C2.2 | The facility ensures safety of electrical establishment |
| ME C2.3 | Physical condition of buildings is safe for providing patient care |
| ME C2.4 | The facility ensures Fire Safety Measures, including availability fire fighting equipment |
| Standard C3 | The facility has adequate qualified and trained staff, required for providing the assured services to the current case load |
| ME C3.1 | The facility has adequate medical officers as per service provision and work load |
| ME C3.2 | The facility has adequate nursing staff /Paramedic as per service provision and work load |
| ME C3.3 | The facility has adequate Health workers as per requirement |
| ME C3.4 | The facility has adequate support staff |
| ME C3.5 | The Staff has been imparted necessary trainings/skill set to enable them to meet their roles and responsibilities |
| ME C3.6 | The Staff is skilled/ competent as per job description |

| Standard C4 | The facility provides drugs and consumables required for assured services. |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| ME C4.1 | The departments have availability of adequate drugs at point of use |
| ME C4.2 | The departments have adequate consumables at point of use |
| ME C4.3 | Emergency drug trays are maintained at every point of care, where it may be needed |
| Standard C5 | The facility has equipment and instruments required for assured list of services. |
| ME C5.1 | Availability of equipment and instruments for examination and monitoring of patients |
| ME C5.2 | Availability of equipment and instruments for undertaking treatment procedures in the facility |
| ME C5.3 | Availability of equipment and instruments for undertaking diagnostic procedures in the facility |
| ME C5.4 | Availability of equipment and instruments for resuscitation of patients |
| ME C5.5 | Availability of equipment for storage |
| ME C5.6 | Availability of functional equipment and instruments for support and outreach services |
| ME C5.7 | Departments have patient furniture and fixtures as per case-load and service provision |
| Area of Concern - D: Support Services | |
| Standard D1 | The facility has a established Facility Management Programme for Maintenance and Upkeep of Equipment and Infrastructure to provide safe and Secure environment to staff and Users |
| ME D1.1 | The facility has system for maintenance of critical Equipment |
| ME D1.2 | The facility has procedure for calibration of measuring Equipment |
| ME D1.3 | Operating and maintenance instructions are available with the users of equipment |
| ME D1.4 | The facility provides adequate illumination level in patient care areas and as well as within its premises |
| ME D1.5 | The facility ensures comfortable environment for patients and service providers |
| ME D1.6 | Exterior of the facility building is maintained appropriately |
| ME D1.7 | The facility maintains clean and hygienic environment, especially patient care areas |
| ME D1.8 | Facility infrastructure is adequately maintained |
| ME D1.9 | Facility open areas are landscaped and well maintained |
| ME D1.10 | Facility has a policy of removal of condemned junk material, and the policy has been implemented |
| ME D1.11 | Facility has established procedures for pest and rodent control, and there is no access by animals |
| ME D1.12 | The facility has security system in place in patient care areas |
| ME D1.13 | The facility has established measures for safety and security of female staff |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Standard D2 | The facility has defined procedures for storage, inventory management and dispensing of drugs in pharmacy and patient care areas |
|-------------|--|
| ME D2.1 | There is established procedure for Estimation, indenting and Procurement of drugs and consumables |
| ME D2.2 | The facility ensures proper storage of drugs and consumables |
| ME D2.3 | The facility ensures management of expiry and near expiry drugs |
| ME D2.4 | The facility has established procedure for inventory management techniques |
| ME D2.5 | There is a procedure for storage of vaccines and other drugs, requiring controlled temperature and it is being followed |
| Standard D3 | The facility ensures availability of diet, linen, water and power backup as per requirement of service delivery and support services norms |
| ME D3.1 | The facility has adequate arrangement storage and supply for potable water in all functional areas |
| ME D3.2 | The facility ensures adequate power backup in all patient care areas as per requirement |
| ME D3.3 | The facility provides diets according to nutritional requirements of the patients |
| ME D3.4 | The facility provides Clean and adequate linen as per requirement |
| Standard D4 | The facility has defined and established procedures for promoting public participation in management of hospital with transparency and accountability. |
| ME D4.1 | The facility has established procedures for management of activities of Rogi Kalyan Samiti |
| ME D4.2 | The facility has established procedures for community based monitoring of its services |
| ME D4.3 | The facility has established procedure for supporting and monitoring activities of community health work -ASHA |
| Standard D5 | Hospital has defined and established procedures for Financial Management and monitoring of quality of outsourced services. |
| ME D5.1 | The facility ensures the proper utilization of fund provided to it |
| ME D5.2 | The facility ensures proper planning and requisition of resources based on its need |
| ME D5.3 | There is established system for contract management for out-sourced services |
| ME D5.4 | There is a system of periodic review of quality of out-sourced services |
| Standard D6 | The facility is compliant with all statutory and regulatory requirement imposed by local, state or central government |
| ME D6.1 | The facility has requisite licences and certificates, as required for operation of a health facility |
| ME D6.2 | Updated copies of relevant laws, regulations and government orders are available at the facility |
| ME D6.3 | The facility ensures its processes are in compliance with statutory and legal requirement |
| | |

| Standard D7 | Roles and Responsibilities of administrative and clinical staff are determined as per govt. regulations and standards operating procedures. |
|-------------|--|
| ME D7.1 | Job-description of all category of staff is defined in the facility |
| ME D7.2 | The facility has a established procedure for duty roster and deputation to different departments |
| ME D7.3 | The facility ensures the adherence to dress-code as mandated by the department |
| Standard D8 | Hospital has defined and established procedure for monitoring and reporting of National Health Program as per state specifications |
| ME D8.1 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME D8.2 | The facility provides services monitoring and reporting services under Revised National TB Control Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.3 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Leprosy Eradication Programme as per guidelines |
| ME D8.4 | The facility provides services under National AIDS Control Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.5 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Programme for control of Blindness as per guidelines |
| ME D8.6 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under Mental Health Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.7 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Programme for the health care of the elderly as per guidelines |
| ME D8.8 | The facility provide monitoring and reporting service for prevention and control of Cancer ,diabetes , cardiovascular disease and stroke as per guidelines |
| ME D8.9 | The facility provide monitoring and reporting service for Integrated Disease Surveillance Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.10 | The facility provide services under National Programme for prevention and control of deafness, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.11 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under School Health Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.12 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under Universal Immunization Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.13 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Iodine deficiency Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.14 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National tobacco Control Programme, as per guidelines |
| ME D8.15 | Facility Reports data for Mother and Child Tracking System as per Guidelines |
| ME D8.16 | Facility Reports data for HMIS System as per Guidelines |
| | |

| | Area of Concern - E Clinical Services |
|-------------|---|
| Standard E1 | The facility has defined procedures for registration, consultation and admission of patients. |
| ME E1.1 | The facility has established procedure for registration of patients |
| ME E1.2 | The facility has a established procedure for OPD consultation |
| ME E1.3 | There is established procedure for admission of patients |
| Standard E2 | The facility has procedures for continuity of care of patient. |
| ME E2.1 | There is established procedure for initial assessment, and reassessment of patients |
| ME E2.3 | The facility provides appropriate referral linkages for transfer to other/higher facilities to assure the continuity of care. |
| ME E2.4 | Facility ensures follow up of patients, discharged from the higher facilities |
| Standard E3 | The facility has defined and established procedures for nursing care |
| ME E3.1 | Procedure for identification of patients is established at the facility |
| ME E3.2 | Procedure for ensuring timely and accurate nursing care as per treatment plan is established at the facility |
| ME E3.3 | There is established procedure of patient hand over, whenever staff duty change happens |
| ME E3.4 | Nursing records are maintained properly |
| Standard E4 | The facility has defined and follow correct procedure for drug administration and follows standard treatment guidelines defined by state/Central government |
| ME E4.1 | Medication orders are written legibly and adequately |
| ME E4.2 | There is a procedure to check drug before administration/ dispensing |
| ME E4.3 | There is a system to ensure right medicine is given to right patient and documented |
| ME E4.4 | The Patients are counselled for self drug administration |
| ME E4.5 | The facility ensures that drugs are prescribed in generic name only |
| ME E4.6 | There is procedure of rational use of drugs |
| ME E4.7 | Drugs are prescribed according to Standard Treatment Guidelines |
| Standard E5 | The facility has defined and established procedures for maintaining, updating of patients' clinical records and their storage |
| ME E5.1 | All the assessments, re-assessment and investigations are recorded and periodically updated |
| ME E5.2 | Treatment plans are recorded in the patient's records |
| ME E5.3 | Procedures performed are written on patients records |
| ME E5.4 | Adequate form and formats are available at point of use |
| ME E5.5 | Register/records are maintained as per guidelines |
| ME E5.6 | The facility ensures safe and adequate storage and retrieval of medical records |

| Standard E6 | The facility has defined and established procedures for discharge of patient. |
|-------------|---|
| ME E6.1 | Discharge is done after assessing patient readiness for the discharge |
| ME E6.2 | Case summary and follow-up instructions are provided at the discharge |
| ME E6.3 | Counselling services are provided, whenever required |
| ME E6.4 | The facility has established procedure for patients leaving the facility against medical advice, absconding, etc. |
| Standard E7 | The facility has defined and established procedures for Emergency Services and Disaster Management |
| ME E7.1 | There is procedure for receiving of casualties and their triage |
| ME E7.2 | Emergency protocols are defined and implemented |
| ME E7.3 | The facility has disaster management plan in place |
| ME E7.4 | The facility ensures adequate and timely availability of ambulance services |
| ME E7.5 | There is a procedure for handling medico legal cases |
| Standard E8 | The facility has defined and established procedures for diagnostic services |
| ME E8.1 | There are established procedures for Pre-testing Activities |
| ME E8.2 | There are established procedures for testing Activities |
| ME E8.3 | There are established procedures for Post-testing Activities |
| ME E8.4 | There are established procedures for Laboratory Diagnosis of Tuberculosis as per prevalent Guidelines |
| ME E8.5 | There are established procedures for Laboratory Diagnosis of Malaria as per prevalent Guidelines |
| | Maternal and Child Health Services |
| Standard E9 | The facility has established procedures for Antenatal care as per guidelines |
| ME E9.1 | There is an established procedure for Registration and follow up of pregnant women |
| ME E9.2 | There is an established procedure for History taking, Physical examination, and counselling of each antenatal woman, visiting the facility. |
| ME E9.3 | The facility ensures of drugs and diagnostics are prescribed as per protocol |
| ME E9.4 | There is an established procedure for identification of High risk pregnancies, and their timely referral. |
| ME E9.5 | There is an established procedure for identification and management of anaemia |
| ME E9.6 | Counselling of pregnant women is done as per standard protocol and gestational age |
| Standard E9 | The facility has established procedures for Intranatal care as per guidelines |
| ME E10.1 | Established procedures and standard protocols for management of different stages of labour, and AMTSL (Active Management of third Stage of labour) are followed at the facility |
| ME E10.2 | There is established procedure for management/Referral of Obstetrics Emergencies as per scope of services. |
| ME E10.3 | There is an established procedure for new born resuscitation and newborn care. |

| Standard E11 | The facility has established procedures for postnatal care as per guidelines |
|--------------|--|
| ME E11.1 | Post partum Care is provided during postnatal period |
| ME E11.2 | The facility ensures adequate stay of mother and newborn in a safe environment as per standard Protocol |
| ME E11.3 | There is an established procedure for Post partum counselling during postnatal period |
| Standard E12 | The facility has established procedures for care of new born, infant and child as per guidelines |
| ME E12.1 | The facility provides immunization services as per guidelines |
| ME E12.2 | Triage, Assessment and Management of newborns having emergency signs are done as per guidelines |
| ME E12.3 | Management of Newborn Illness is done as per relevant protocols |
| ME E12.4 | Management of children presenting with fever, cough/ breathlessness is done as per guidelines |
| ME E12.5 | Management of children with severe Acute Malnutrition is done as per guidelines |
| ME E12.6 | Management of children presenting with diarrhoea is done per guidelines |
| Standard E13 | The facility has established procedures for Medical Termination of Pregnancy and family planning as per government guidelines in vogue |
| ME E13.1 | Family planning counselling services provided as per guidelines |
| ME E13.2 | The facility provides spacing method of family planning as per guidelines |
| ME E13.3 | The facility provides IUD service for family planning as per guidelines |
| ME E13.4 | The facility provide counselling services for Medical Termination of Pregnancy as per guidelines |
| ME E13.5 | The facility provide abortion services for 1st trimester as per guidelines |
| Standard E14 | The facility provides Adolescent Reproductive and Sexual Health services as per guidelines |
| ME E14.1 | The facility provides Promotive ARSH Services |
| ME E14.2 | The facility provides Preventive ARSH Services |
| ME E14.3 | The facility Provides Curative ARSH Services |
| ME E14.4 | The facility Provides Referral Services for ARSH |
| | National Health Programmes |
| Standard E15 | The facility provides National health Programme as per operational/Clinical Guidelines of the Government |
| ME E15.1 | The facility provides services under National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.2 | The facility provides services under Revised National TB Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.3 | The facility provides services under National Leprosy Eradication Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.4 | The facility provides services under National AIDS Control Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.5 | The facility provides services under National Programme for control of Blindness as per guidelines |



| ME E15.6 | The facility provides services under Mental Health Programme as per guidelines |
|-------------|--|
| ME E15.7 | The facility provides services under National Programme for the health care of the elderly as per guidelines |
| ME E15.8 | The facility provides service under National Programme for Prevention and Control of cancer, diabetes, cardiovascular diseases and stroke (NPCDCS) as per guidelines |
| ME E15.9 | The facility provide service for Integrated disease surveillance Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.10 | The facility provide services under National Programme for prevention and control of deafness as per guidelines |
| ME E15.11 | The facility provides services under School Health Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.12 | The facility provides services under Universal Immunization Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.13 | The facility provides services under National Iodine deficiency Programme as per guidelines |
| ME E15.14 | The facility provides services under National Tobacco Control Programme as per guidelines |
| | Area of Concern - F: Infection Control |
| Standard F1 | The facility has infection control Programme and procedures in place for prevention, control, and measurement of hospital associated infection |
| ME F1.1 | There is Provision of Periodic Medical Check-up and immunization of the staff |
| ME F1.2 | The facility has established procedures for regular monitoring of infection control practices, and infection rates are calculated |
| Standard F2 | The facility has defined and Implemented procedures for ensuring hand hygiene practices and antisepsis |
| ME F2.1 | Hand hygiene facilities are provided at point of use |
| ME F2.2 | The facility staff is trained in hand washing and hand rub practices and they adhere to standard hand washing and hand rub practices |
| ME F2.3 | The facility ensures availability of material for ensuring antisepsis |
| Standard F3 | The facility ensures availability of material for personal protection, and facility staff follow standard precaution for personal protection. |
| ME F3.1 | The facility ensures availability personal protection Equipment as per requirements |
| ME F3.2 | The facility staff adheres to standard personal protection practices |
| Standard F4 | The facility has standard procedures for processing for Disinfection and sterilization of equipment and instruments |
| ME F4.1 | The facility ensures availability of materials for decontamination and cleaning of instruments, and standard practices are followed in procedure areas |
| ME F4.2 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for disinfection and sterilization of instruments and equipment |

| Standard F5 | Physical layout and environmental control of the patient care areas ensures infection prevention |
|-------------|---|
| ME F5.1 | Layout of the department is conducive for the infection control practices |
| ME F5.2 | The facility ensures availability of standard materials for cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas |
| ME F5.3 | The facility ensures standard practices are followed for cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas |
| Standard F6 | The facility has defined and established procedures for segregation, collection, treatment and disposal of Bio Medical and hazardous Waste. |
| ME F6.1 | The facility Ensures segregation of Bio Medical Waste as per guidelines and 'on-site' management of waste is carried out as per guidelines |
| ME F6.2 | The facility ensures management of sharps as per guidelines |
| ME F6.3 | The facility ensures transportation and disposal of waste as per guidelines |
| | Area of Concern - G: Quality Management |
| Standard G1 | The facility has defined and established organizational framework and Quality policy for Quality Assurance |
| ME G1.1 | The facility has a quality team in place |
| ME G1.2 | The facility has defined quality policy and it has been disseminated |
| ME G1.3 | Quality objectives have been defined, and the objectives are reviewed and monitored periodically |
| ME G1.4 | The facility reviews quality of its services at periodic intervals |
| Standard G2 | The facility has established system for patient and employee satisfaction |
| ME G2.1 | Patient satisfaction surveys are conducted periodically |
| ME G2.2 | The facility analyses patient feed-back, and root-cause analysis is undertaken periodically |
| ME G2.3 | The facility prepares the action plans for the areas, contributing to low satisfaction of patients |
| Standard G3 | The facility have established system for assuring and improving quality of Clinical and support services by internal and external program. |
| ME G3.1 | The facility has established internal quality assurance programme |
| ME G3.2 | The facility has established external assurance programmes |
| ME G3.3 | The facility conducts the periodic prescription/ medical/death audits |
| ME G3.4 | The facility ensures non compliances are enumerated and recorded adequately |
| ME G3.5 | Action plan is made on the gaps found in the assessment / audit process |
| ME G3.6 | Corrective and preventive actions are taken to address issues, observed in the assessment and audit |
| ME G3.7 | The facility uses method for quality improvement in services |
| ME G3.8 | The facility uses tools for quality improvement in services |
| | |

| Standard G4 | The facility has established, documented implemented and maintained Standard Operating Procedures for all key processes and support services. |
|-------------|---|
| ME G4.1 | Departmental standard operating procedures are available with the users |
| ME G4.2 | Standard Operating Procedures adequately describes process and procedures |
| ME G4.3 | The Staff is trained on SOPs, and they are aware of the procedures |
| ME G4.4 | The Work instructions are displayed at point of their use |
| | Area of Concern - H Outcomes |
| Standard H1 | The facility measures Productivity Indicators and ensures compliance with State/National benchmarks |
| ME H1.1 | The Facility measures productivity Indicators on monthly basis |
| ME H1.2 | The Facility measures equity indicators periodically |
| ME H1.3 | The Facility ensures compliance of key productivity indicators with national/state benchmarks |
| Standard H2 | The facility measures Efficiency Indicators and ensure to reach State/National Benchmark |
| ME H2.1 | The Facility measures efficiency Indicators on monthly basis |
| ME H2.2 | The Facility ensures compliance of key efficiency indicators with national/state benchmarks |
| Standard H3 | The facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators and tries to reach State/National benchmark |
| ME H3.1 | The Facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators on monthly basis |
| ME H3.2 | The Facility ensures compliance of key Clinical Care and Safety with national/state benchmarks |
| Standard H4 | The facility measures Service Quality Indicators and endeavours to reach State/National benchmark |
| ME H4.1 | The Facility measures Service Quality Indicators on monthly basis |
| ME H4.2 | The Facility ensures compliance of key Service Quality with national/state benchmarks |

Section

ASSESSMENT PROTOCOLS

I. Assessment Methodology

1. General Principles

Assessment of a PHC needs to be carried out on general principles of assessment. Adherence to these principles is a prerequisite for arriving at the objective and unbiased conclusion that is useful for the service providers as well for other stake-holders such as District Health Administration & Health Department. Following are the key principles of an assessment –

- a) Integrity Assessors and persons managing assessment programs should
 - Perform their work with honesty, diligence and responsibility
 - Demonstrate their competence while performing assessment
 - Make assessment in an impartial manner
 - Remain fair and unbiased in their findings
 - Be sensitive to any influence that may be exerted while carrying out assessment
- b) Fair Presentation Assessment findings should truthfully and accurately represent the assessment activities. Any unresolved diverging opinion between assessors and assessees should be brought-out. Communication should be truthful, accurate, objective, timely, clear and complete.
- c) Confidentiality-Assessors should ensure that information acquired by them during the assessment is kept confidential and should not be shared with un-authorised personnel. The information must not be used for personal gain.
- d) Independence- Assessors should be independent to the activity they are assessing and should in all cases act in manner that is free from biases and conflict of interest. For internal assessment, an assessor should not assess his or her own department and process.
- e) Evidence based approach Conclusion should be based on evidence which is verifiable and reproducible.

2. Planning Assessment Activities

Following assessment activities are undertaken at different level -

- a) Internal Assessment A continuous process of assessment within the facility by internal assessors.
- b) External Assessment Assessment by District Quality Assurance Unit (DQAU) and State Quality Assurance Unit (SQAU)
- c) Assessment for Certification Assessment by the assessors, deputed by the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare or an organisation on behalf of the MoHFW

Internal Assessment- Internal assessment is a continuous process and forms an integral part of facility based Quality Assurance Programme. Assessing all departments in a health facility every month may not be feasible. The facility should prepare a quarterly assessment plan. It needs to be ensured that every department is assessed and scored at least once in a quarter. This plan should be prepared in consultation with respective departments. Quality team at the facility can also prioritize certain departments where quality of services has been a cause of concern, thereby requiring more attention. For example if Labour room services is much critical to quality. It could be assessed more frequently.



For internal assessment, a nodal person at the PHC may be designated as the coordinator, whose main responsibilities are given below -

- 1. Preparing assessment plan and schedule
- 2. Constitute the assessment team for internal assessment
- 3. Arrange stationary (forms & formats) for internal assessment
- 4. Maintenance and safe keeping of assessment records
- 5. Communicating and coordinating with departments
- 6. Monitor & review the internal assessment programme
- 7. Disseminate the findings of internal assessment
- 8. Preparation of action plan in coordination with quality team and respective departments.

External Assessment –DQAUand SQAU are also responsible for undertaking an independent quality assessment of a health facility. Facilities having poor quality indicators would have priority in the assessment programme. Visit for assessment also provides opportunity of building facility level capacity of quality assurance and handholding. It needs to be ensured that all departments and work processes have been assessed at PHC.

3. Constituting assessment team

Assessment team should be constituted according to the scope of assessment i. e. department to be assessed. Team assessing clinical department should have at least one person form clinical domain preferably a doctor, assessing patient care department, specially indoor department should also have one nursing staff in team. It would be preferable to have a multi-disciplinary team having at least one doctor and one nurse for external assessment. As DQAU/SQAU may not have their own capacity for arranging all team members internally, they may nominate a person form other health facility to be a part of the assessment team. However, it needs to be ensured that person should not assess his/her area of work in internal assessment. Similarly for external assessment none of the team member should be from same health facility. For external assessment, the team members should have undergone the assessors' training.

4. Preparing assessment schedule

Assessment schedule is micro-plan for conducting assessment. It constitutes of details regarding departments, date, timing, etc. Assessment schedule should be prepared beforehand and should be shared with respective departments.

5. Performing Assessment –

- i. Pre assessment preparation Team leader of the assessment team should ensure that assessment schedule has been communicated to all concerned staff of the health facility. Stationary for the assessment including Checklists are available in adequate numbers. Team leader should assign responsibility to different team members according to assessment schedule and competence of different staff members.
 - ii. Opening meeting A short opening meeting with the staff should be conducted for introduction, aims & objective of the assessment and role clarity.

6. Communication during assessment

Behaviours and communication of the assessors should be polite and empathetic. Assessment should be fact finding exercise and not a fault finding exercise. All type conflicts should be avoided. In event of conflict department head or assessment coordinator should be contacted to mediate and resolve the conflict.

7. Using Checklists for assessment

Checklists are the main tools for the assessment. Assessors should familiarise themselves with the check-lists beforehand. Lay-out of the check-lists in this manual is given below -





- a) Title of the checklist denotes the name of department for which checklist is intended.
- b) Extreme left column of checklist in blue colour contains the reference number of Standard and Measurable Elements. The Reference number helps in identification and traceability of a standard.
- c) The horizontal bar in grey colour contains the name of the Area of concern for which the underlying standards belong.
- d) Yellow horizontal bar contains the statement of standard whichis being measured. There are total fifty standards but all standards may not be applicable to each departments, so only relevant standards are given in yellow bars
- e) Second column contains text of the measurable element for the respective standard. Only applicable measurable elements of a standard are shown in checklist. You may not find all measurable elements under a standard in departmental check-list.

They have been excluded because they are not relevant to that department.

- f) The column next to measurable elements on right side has check-points for measuring compliance to respective measurable element and the standard. Check-point is the basic unit of measurement, against which compliance is checked and the score is awarded.
- g) Next right to Checkpoint, a blank column is available where finding of assessment in term of Compliance, Partial Compliance and Non Compliance should be written.
- h) Next right to compliance column is the assessment method column. This denotes the 'HOW' to gather the information. Generally, there are four primary methods for assessment SI means staff interview, OB means observation, RR means record review & Pl. Patient Interview.
- i) Column next to assessment method contains means of verification. It denotes what to see in a particular Checkpoint. It may be list of equipment or procedures to be observed, or example question may be asked to interviewee or some benchmark, which could be used for comparison, or reference to some other guideline or legal document. It may be left blank as check point may be self-explanatory.

Assessor should read measurable elements and checkpoints; and try to gather information and evidence to assess the compliance to the requirement of measurable element and checkpoint. Information can be gathered by four methods:

- i. Observation –Compliance to many of the measurable elements can be assessed by directly observing the articles, process and surrounding environment. Few examples are given below –
- a) Enumeration of articles like equipment, drugs
- b) Displays like signage, work instructions, important information
- c) Facilities like patient amenities, ramps, complaint box etc.
- d) Environment like seepage, overcrowding, temperature control, cleanliness
- e) Procedures like measuring BP, counselling, segregation of biomedical waste,
- ii. Record Review As all processes especially clinical procedures cannot be observed. Review of records may generate more objective evidence and triangulate the finding of the observation. For example on the day of assessment, drug tray in labour room may have adequate quantity of Oxytocin, but review of drug expenditure register would reveal consumption pattern of Oxytocin. Based on load of deliveries, it can be assessed that the drug was available or not. Examples of record review are given below –
- a) Review of clinical records for assessing adequacy of processes like delivery note, maintenance of treatment chart, assessment of patients, etc.
- b) Review of department registers like admission registers, hand over registers, expenditure registers, etc.
- c) Review of license, formats for legal compliances like authorisation certificate for Biomedical Waste Management,
- d) Review of SOPs for adequacy and process



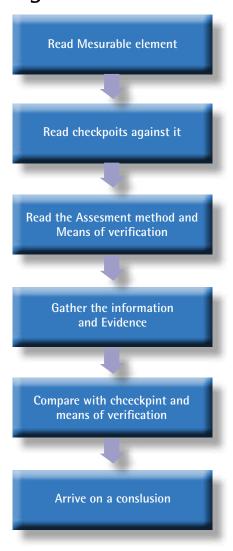
- e) Review of monitoring records like temperature monitoring charts, culture surveillance report and calibration records
- f) Review of department data and indicators

iii. Staff interview –Interaction with the staff help in assessing the knowledge and skill level, required for performing job functions. Examples –

- a) Competency testing Asking staff how do they perform certain procedures.
- b) Demonstration Asking staff to demonstrate certain activities like hand washing technique or new born resuscitation.
- c) Awareness -Asking staff about awareness of patient's right or quality policy
- d) Feedback about adequacy of supplies, problems in performing work safety issues etc.

iv. Patient / Client Interview – Interaction with patients & relatives may be useful in getting information about quality of services and their experience at the facility. It should include Feedback on quality of services, staff behaviour, food quality, waiting times, out of pocket expenditure incurred during the treatment, counselling services, etc.

Flow of gathering information during assessment is given below –



8. Assessment conclusion

After gathering information and evidence for measurable elements, an assessor is expected to decide the Compliance, Partial compliance or Non-compliance for each of the checkpoints.



II. Scoring System

After assessing all the measurable elements, checkpoints and marking compliance, scores of the department/ facility can be calculated.

Rules of Scoring

2 marks for each compliance

1 mark for each partial-compliance

O Marks for every Non-Compliance

All checkpoints have equal weightage to keep scoring simple.

Once scores have been assigned to each checkpoint, department wise scores can be calculated for department and standards by adding the individual scores for each checkpoints. The final score should be given in percentage, so it can be compared with other groups and department.

Calculation of percentage is as follows

Score obtained X 100

No of checkpoints in checklist X 2

Scores can be calculated manually or scores can be entered into excel sheet given in the accompanying soft copy to get scores and dash boards.

The assessment scores can be presented in following ways

- 1. Departmental Score card Depicting the score card in the individual score .This score card is generated automatically in the excel tool, provided with this manual.
- 2. Standard wise score card depicting standard wise score card
- 3. Aggregate score care
- 4. Thematic score card like area of concern wise, National Health Program Wise etc.

| | Labour Room Score Card | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------|
| abour Room Score | Area of Co | ncern |
| | Service Provision | 50% |
| | Patient Rights | 50% |
| | Inputs | 50% |
| 50% | Support Services | 50% |
| 30 % | Clinical Care | 50% |
| | Infection Control | 50% |
| | Quality Management | 50% |
| | Outcome | 50% |

Departmental Score Card

| - 500 | (C | - | | A.S. | | |
|-------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| PH | ič Score | | Area o | f Concern | | |
| | | Service Provision | F1 | 509 | 22 | |
| | | Patient Rights | | 509 | E. | |
| | | Inputs | | 50% | | |
| | 0% | Support Services | | 50% | 50% | |
|) | U70 | Clinical Care | | 50% | | |
| | | Infection Control | | 50% | | |
| | | Quality Manager | ment | 50% | | |
| | | Outcome | - | 509 | | |
| OPD | Labour Room | iPO | Laboratory | National Health Programs | Genera | |
| 50% | 50% | 50N | 50% | 50% | 50% | |

Facility Score Card

| Pre | rventive | Curative | | | |
|-----|--------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | 50% | 50 | 0% | 50 | % |
| ANC | Immunization | RNTCP | NBVDCP | School Health Program | Adolescen Health |
| 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 50% |

Thematic Score Card



Section

IMPLEMENTING QUALITY ASSURANCE AT FACILITY LEVEL

I. Step by Step Approach for Quality Assurance

Many challenges could be faced in implementation of Quality Assurance Programme. Few such examples are given below -

- Changing Attitude of Staff, Visitors (Patients & attendants) and Community.
- Identifying the 'Change-agents' which could act as catalyst in the improvement process.
- Channelizing resources required from higher authorities.
- Mid-term review and mid-course correction.

A suggestive approach and methodology is explained here. Some of the steps are iterative in nature e.g. Assessment and Gap Analysis. At the same time, following activities could be initiated simultaneously –

- Patient Satisfaction Surveys
- Employee satisfaction surveys,
- Initiating a complaint management system
- Calibration of equipment

Step 1 - Sensitisation of Service Providers for Quality -

Quality can be achieved through collective efforts only. It is always prudent to make the facility staff aware about what they are expected to do for the quality assurance. They should be communicated the benefits of improving quality for patients & staff themselves. A formal half-day workshop can be organized at the facility, where, the facility in charge or representative from District Quality Assurance Committee (DQAC) should orient the staff about quality assurance programme, quality standards, assessment process and incentives linked to quality in brief.

All staff members of facility including clinical, nursing, administrative and support staff should be encouraged to attend this meeting. Participants should be also encouraged to share their perception of quality and how the quality can be improved.

Step 2 - Setting up the Quality Team

Implementation of Quality Assurance Programme requires performing set of defined activities in a planned manner. There are always advantages in working through team, as mentioned below -

- a) Members of team can exchange view and information to bring collective wisdom, group deliberation and judgement to bear upon subjects of discussion and tasks.
- b) The team generate ideas for change and overall quality improvement.
- c) A well organized team enables its members to perform at a high level of cooperation and commitment.

Hence for timely and effective implementation of quality assurance, a team should be constituted at facility. This team should have representation from all cadres of staff. Preferably facility in charge should head the team and there should be at least one member each from nursing, paramedic, administrative & support staff.

The role and responsibility of each member should be well defined. Main functions of the team are given below -

- a) Defining the road-map for Quality assurance for the facility.
- b) Defining quality policy and objectives and periodic monitoring on them
- c) Dissemination and orientation for Quality Standards & Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) among the facility staff.
- d) Assuring that services being provided to defined quality standards and clinical protocols.
- e) Performing baseline as well as subsequent periodic quality assessment against defined standards with support from district quality assurance committee.
- f) Measurement, reporting and review of the key performance indicators
- g) Providing hands on training and guidance to facility staff for meeting quality standards
- h) Facilitating change ideas and focus interventions for Quality Improvement.

Quality team should meet every month on to review the progress on quality assurance against defined road map & action plan. Minutes of meeting and action points should be recorded.

Step 3 - Baseline Assessment

Before starting the journey of quality assurance, first we should know the start point. Initially assessment of all the departments using the departmental checklists given in this assessors' guidebooks should be undertaken. The assessment would also generate scores, using MS Excel based tool given in accompanying CD with this book. In subsequent periodic assessments, the scores would be compared with baseline scores to judge the quality improvement.

Step 4 - Action Planning & Prioritising

Based on the finding of baselines assessment, the gaps can be identified & enumerated for each department. These gaps can be categorized on the basis of severity of gap and level of support required, as given below -

| Level of support required | Severity ranking |
|--|---|
| a) Gaps that could be traversed at facility level | a) High: gaps affecting patient care directly |
| b) Gaps requiring support from district authorities. | b) Medium: gaps indirectly affecting patient care. |
| c) Gaps requiring state support. | c) Low: Gaps not affecting patient care but quality at PHC. |

For all the enumerated gaps, a time bound action-plan should be prepared in consultation with process owners and departmental in charges. It may be possible that all the gaps could not be traversed in 'one-go'. Hence prioritisation of gaps is important to best value of the investment.

Step 5 - Measuring Key Performance Indicators (KPI)

A system of measurement needs to be put in place to measure the different aspects of facility performance and quality of care. A set of indicators have been defined for each level of facility. These Indicators are categorized into four classes –

- a) Productivity
- b) Efficiency
- c) Clinical Care/Safety and
- d) Services quality

While productivity indicators reflect volumes and adequacy of the services provided, efficiency indicators measure utilization of the services within given resources. It also reflects on the proficiency of service providers.

Clinical care indicators directly or directly indicate the quality of a particular clinical process or out come. Service quality indicators are assigned to perception of users about quality of services, their comfort and satisfaction level. Facility should measure these indicators on monthly basis and report to DQAC. These indicators should also be utilized by facility for taking evidence based management decisions.

Step -6 Patient Satisfaction Survey

The first and foremost definition of quality is to meet the user's expectations. The best way to know the users perception about the quality of services is to conduct regular periodic patient satisfaction survey at the facility, asking users to rate the services as per their experience. These surveys should be at least done quarterly. The feedback should be analysed to know the services or attributes of services with which the users are not satisfied. Results of the feedback can be then discussed in monthly quality team meeting to decide on actions to be taken for enhancing customers' satisfaction.

Step 7- Setting Quality Policy and Quality Objectives

Quality Policy needs to be framed by the facility in consultation the staff and other stakeholders like members of Rogi Kalyan Samities (RKS). Quality policy is a broad statement that describes what & how the facility intends to improve the quality of its services. Quality policy should always acknowledge user satisfaction as key component of its policy. It should be formulated in local language and displayed at critical places for better understanding.

An example of Quality Policy

"We shall strive to provide preventive, promotive and primary level of curative healthcare services to the people in the PHC ----- with sustained efforts to ensure that it is equitable, affordable, accountable and responsive to the people needs, within limitation of its resources.

We ensure to provide referral linkages to patients visiting us.

We are committed to delight the end users of our services by efficient service delivery. "

Quality objective are tangible short terms goals that facility intend to achieve. The objective should be in sync. with the Quality Policy.

These objectives should be SMART. i.e. Specific, Measurable, Attainable, Reviewable, and Time-bound. Quality objectives should be set for the facility and for each department.

Example of Quality objectives:

| Facility Level | Increasing patient satisfaction Level by X% in y Months |
|------------------|--|
| | Increasing facility quality score from X% to Y% in Z months |
| Department Level | Reduction of postpartum infection rates from X% to y% in Z months. |
| | Increase average length of stay from X days to Y days in Z months |

Step 8 - Implementation of Standard Operating Procedures

Quality is about doing things right, for first time & every time, thereafter. To archive this objective, all key clinical & support process should be standardized. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) is a tested and tried tool for standardizing the processes in various setups. Facility should document all its processes those are critical to quality service delivery in with the standard specification and flow in which these should be delivered. These Standard operating procedures should be complied department wise and distributed to the respective process owners. Hand-on training on these SOPs should be provided to respective service providers.

Step 9 - Periodic Assessments & Improvement

The next step is to check whether processes and services are in accordance to quality standards and SOPs. Therefore, a system of periodic internal assessment should be implemented at the facilities. Assessment can be carried out using the departmental checklists, which are given in this book. The frequency of internal assessment can be variable according criticality of departments, but at least all the departments should be assessed once in a quarter.

For specific clinical process medical, death & prescription audit should be conducted every month.

Findings of these assessment and audits should be complied and discussed during the monthly quality team meeting. The quality team with support of process owners should do the root cause analysis to identify the action points. On these action points again a time bound action plan should be prepared. Follow-up on the Action Plan is meticulously done to traverse the gaps and improve the quality score of your facility. Quality team would be responsible for ensuring corrective & preventive action taken in time.

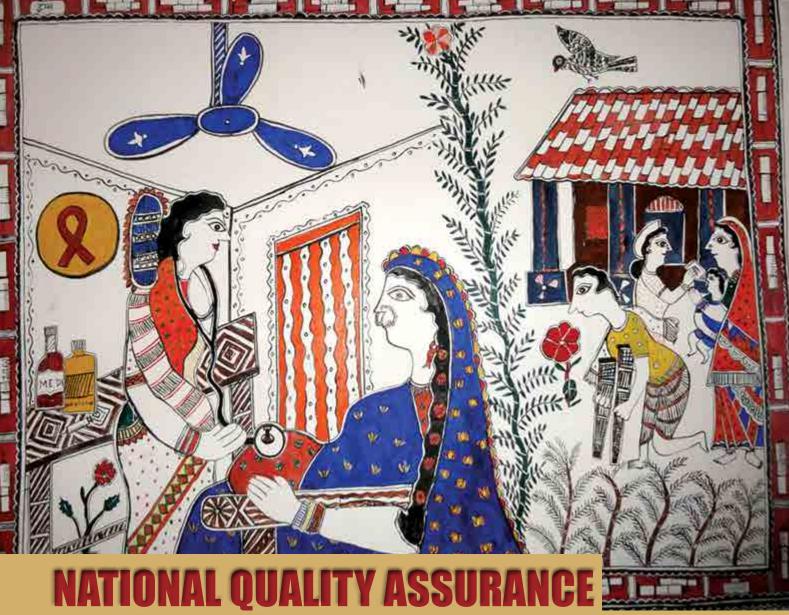
Step 10 Certification

Keep on repeating afore-mentioned Steps 1 to 9 would certainly improve the quality score of facility. Once facility is confident that quality score has been reached a threshold level (70%), it can inform DQAC (District Quality Assurance Committee) for starting certification process. Members of DQAU (District Quality Assurance Unit) verify the score by undertaking independent verification. If facility gets the required score, it would be recommended for Assessment to the SQAC (State Quality Assurance Committee).

Then, the State Quality Assurance Unit (SQAU), which is implementation arm of the SQAC, will carry out the Assessment. If facility gets the required score, a state level certification would be provided to the facility. Simultaneously, actions would be taken for obtaining the National Certification.

Section

DEPARTMENTAL CHECKLISTS



STANDARDS FOR PHC

Checklist for Outdoor Department

Checklist for Outdoor Department

Checklist-1

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Area of Concern - A Se | | | |
| Standard A1 | | Facility provides primary lev | vel curati | ve services | |
| ME A1.1 | The facility provides treatment of common ailments | Availability of Consultation services for common illnesses | | RR/SI | Common Cold, Fever, Diarrhoea, Bronchial Asthma, Foreign body in conjunctival sac, etc. |
| ME A1.2 | The facility provides Accident and Emergency Services | Primary Management of wounds and First Aid | | RR/SI | Incision and drainage, Stitching Dressing |
| | | Primary Management of trauma and bone injuries | | RR/SI | Splints |
| | | Emergency Management of Life threatening conditions | | RR/SI | Stabilization/ Primary Management of Medical conditions like Shock, Ischaemic Heart Disease, CVA, Dyspnoea, Unconscious patients, Status Epilepticus, etc. |
| | | Primary Management and stabilization of Poisoning / Snake Bite cases | | RR/SI | Lavage, Antidotes, Anti- snake venom/ Anti scorpian venom |
| | | Primary treatment for Dog Bite cases | | RR/SI | Anti Rabies Vaccines |
| ME A1.3 | The facility provides AYUSH Services | Functional and Dedicated AYUSH Clinic | | RR/SI | Ayurveda, Unanai, Siddha, Homeopathy, Naturopathy as per State Guidelines |
| ME A1.4 | Services are available for the time period as mandated | OPD Services are available for at least 6 Hours in a day | | RR/SI/PI | |
| | | Emergency Services are functional 24X7 | | RR/SI | At least one ANM/ Nurse/ LHV is available 24X7, MO Should be available on call |
| ME A1.5 | The facility provides curatives and preventive services for the health problems and diseases, prevalent locally. | Availability of OPD services for diseases, specifically prevalent locally | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Standard A2 | | The facility provides RM | INCHA S | ervices | |
| ME A2.1 | The facility provides Reproductive health Services | Availability of Counselling Services | | RR/SI | For Family Planning, Abortion and Infertility |
| | | Provision of Contraceptives | | RR/SI | Condoms, Oral Pills, Progestron Only pill (POP), Emergency Contraceptives, IUCD Insertion |
| | | Referral and Follow-up services | | RR/SI | For Permanent Methods of Family Planning, Abortion and Infertility |
| | | Safe Abortion Services | | RR/SI | "Primary Management of spontenous cases of abortion. MTP using Manual Vacuum Aspiration (MVA) technique Medical Method of abortion upto 7 weeks with referral linkages " |
| ME A2.2 | The facility provides Maternal health Services | Availability of Functional ANC Clinic | | RR/SI | |
| | | Early registration and Minimum 4 ANC Check-up | | RR/SI | |
| | | Provision of Tetanus Toxoid and IFA | | RR/SI | |
| | | Nutritional and Health Counselling | | RR/SI | By MO. May be individual counselling/ group counselling |
| | | Identification and management of High Risk and Danger signs during pregnancy | | RR/SI | PIH, Pre eclampsia, Severe Anaemia, IUGR, Multiple pragency, Bad Obstretics History |
| ME A2.3 | The facility provides New Born health Services | Identification, primary management and prompt referral of sick newborns | | RR/SI | |
| ME A2.4 | The facility provides Child health Services | Routine and Emergency care of Sick Children | | RR/SI | Treatment of Diarrheal, Pneumonia, anaemia etc. |
| | | Management of Malnutrition cases | | RR/SI | |
| | | Identification and referral of Severe Acute Malnutrition cases to NRC | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Counselling on breast-feeding | | RR/SI | Exclusive for 6 months and adequate complementary feeding from 6 months of age while continuing breastfeeding |
| ME A2.5 | The facility provides Adolescent health Services | Availability of Adolescent friendly clinic | | RR/SI | At least for 2 hours on a fixed day in week |
| Standard A3 | The Facility | y provides Diagnostic Services, P | ara-clini | cal and suppo | rt services. |
| ME A3.3 | The facility provides pharmacy services | Availability of Drug Dispensing counter | | RR/SI | For both Allopathic and Alternate medicines |
| ME A3.4 | The facility provides medico legal services | Availability of Medico legal Services, as per state's guidelines | | RR/SI | Check for Medico Legal cases (MLC) are recorded at facility |
| | | Area of Concern - B P | atients' l | Right | |
| Standard B1 | The facility p | provides the information to care | | | l community |
| | TI 6 112 12 12 12 | about the available services | and thei | | 000 : 5 |
| ME B1.2 | The facility displays the services and entitlements available in its departments | List of available services in the OPD are prominently displayed | | ОВ | OPD services, Emergency services, Labour room , Laboratory Services etc. |
| | | Timings and days of the OPD and other clinic services are displayed | | ОВ | Including day and timing of fix day services like ANC, Immunization, Adolescent clinic etc. (as applicable) |
| | | List of Available drugs prominently displayed at drug dispensing counter | | ОВ | Should be updated as per current stock |
| ME B1.4 | Patients and visitors are sensitised and educated through appropriate IEC / BCC approaches | Availability of Booklets / Leaflets/ brochures in the waiting area for Health education and information about different programmes and schemes | | OB/SI | IEC Corner |
| ME B1.7 | Information about the treatment is shared with patients or attendants, regularly | Patient is informed about the diagnosis, and Treatment Plan | | PI/RR | Ask patients about what they have been communicated about the treatment plan |
| | | A copy of OPD Slip/ Prescription containing Diagnosis and treatment plan, is given to patient | | RR | |
| | | Method of Administration / taking of the medicines is informed to patient/ their relative by pharmacist as per doctors prescription at the dispensary | | PI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Standard B2 | | ered in a manner that is sensitiv no barrier on account of physic | | | |
| ME B2.1 | Services are provided in manner that are sensitive to gender | Availability of female staff / attendant, if a male doctor examines a female patients | | SI/OB | |
| | | Dedicated Female OPD | | ОВ | Specially for ANC clients |
| | | Availability of Breast Feeding Corner | | ОВ | |
| ME B2.3 | Access to facility is provided without any physical barrier | There is no over crowding in the OPD | | ОВ | |
| Standard B3 | The facility mai | ntains privacy, confidentiality ar for guarding patient rela | | | nd has a system |
| ME B3.1 | Adequate visual privacy is provided at every point of care | Availability of screen/ curtains in the Examination Area | | ОВ | |
| | | One Patient is seen at a time in the clinic | | ОВ | |
| | | One clinic is not shared by two doctors at a time | | ОВ | |
| ME B3.2 | Confidentiality of patients records and clinical information is maintained | Patient records are kept in safe custody in OPD, and are stored securely. | | OB/SI | Check Patient records eg. OPD register, OPD slips are kept in safe custody and are not accessible to unauthorized patients |
| ME B3.3 | The facility ensures the behaviours of staff is dignified and respectful, while delivering the services | Behaviour of staff is empathetic and courteous to patient and Attendant | | PI/SI | |
| Standard B4 | | ensures that there are no financ nancial protection given from th | | | |
| ME B4.1 | The facility provides cashless services to pregnant women, mothers and neonates as per prevalent government schemes | OPD Consultation/ ANC Check up is provided free of cost | | PI/SI/RR | Check for there is no consultation fee/ registration fee for JSSK beneficieries |
| ME B4.4 | The facility provide free of cost treatment to Below poverty line patients without administrative hassles | Check for BPL patients are not charged any services | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Area of Concern - C Inp | uts | | |
| Standard C1 | The facility | y has infrastructure for delivery infrastructure meets the | | | l available |
| ME C1.1 | Departments have adequate space as per patient or work load | Clinics have adequate space for consultation and examination | | OB/SI | Adequate Space in Clinics (120 sq ft) |
| ME C1.2 | Amenities for Patients and Staff are available as per load | Availability of waiting are with seating arrangement | | ОВ | Waiting area As per average OPD at peak time |
| | | Availability of Fans, Coolers / Warmers and drinking water facilities as per need | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of drinking water facilities | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of functional toilets | | ОВ | Dry tiolet with runing water |
| ME C1.3 | Departments have layout and demarcated areas as per functions | There is functional registration counter, which is manned during OPD hours | | ОВ | |
| | | Dedicated Clinics for OPD Consultation and couselling | | ОВ | |
| | | Dedicated examination area is provided for each clinic | | ОВ | |
| | | Dedicated Clinic for AYUSH Doctor | | ОВ | |
| | | Dedicated dressing Room/ Minor OT/Injection room | | ОВ | |
| | | Dedicated Drug Dispensing cum Drug Store | | ОВ | |
| | | Unidirectional flow of services | | ОВ | |
| Standard C2 | The facility e | nsures the physical safety inclu | ding fire | safety of the ir | frastructure. |
| ME C2.2 | The facility ensures safety of electrical establishment | OPD does not have temporary connections and loosely hanging wires | | ОВ | Switch Boards all other electrical installations are intact and secure |
| ME C2.3 | Physical condition of buildings are safe for providing patient care | Floor of OPD is non slippery and even | | OB | |
| ME C2.4 | The facility Ensures fire Safety Measures including fire fighting equipment | OPD has functional fire extinguisher | | ОВ | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Standard C3 | The facility | has adequate qualified and tra the assured services to the | | | providing |
| ME C3.1 | The facility has adequate medical officers as per service provision and work load | Availability of Doctors for consultation during OPD hours | | PI/RR | One MO and one Ayush doctor for a minimum of six hours per day and for six days in a week |
| ME C3.2 | The facility has adequate nursing staff /Paramedic as per service provision and work load | Availability of at least of one staff in Dressing room/Injection room | | OB/RR | Staff Nurse/ANM/ ophthalmic assistant (fixed day)Dresser/Others as per state norm |
| | | Availability of one Pharmacist at Drug dispensing counter during OPD timings | | OB/RR | |
| ME C3.5 | The Staff has been imparted necessary trainings/skill set to enable them to meet their roles and responsibilities | Training of Doctor for FIMNCI | | RR | Check the staff about use of Oxytocin, Antibiotic and Magnesium sulphate |
| ME C3.6 | The Staff is skilled/ competant as per job description | Check competency of the staff to use OPD equipment like BP apparatus, etc. | | SI | |
| | | Check the competancy of ANM/ Staff nurse for conducting ANC as per protocols | | SI | Calculation of EDD and High risk pregnancy |
| Standard C4 | The facilit | ty provides drugs and consumab | les requi | red for assured | l services. |
| ME C4.1 | The departments have availability of adequate drugs at point of use | Availability of Drugs for ANC services | | OB/RR | IFA Tablets, Inj Tetanus Toxoid |
| | | Availability of Vaccines at Immunization Clinic | | OB/RR | OPV, BCG, Hepatitis B, DPT, Measeles, Vit A |
| | | Availability of Contraceptives for Family Planning services | | OB/RR | Condoms, IUCD, ECP, OCP |
| ME C4.2 | The departments have adequate consumables at point of use | Availability of disposables in dressing room/ Injection room and clinics | | OB/RR | examination gloves, Syringes, Dressing material, suture material |
| | | Availability of splints for bone injury cases | | OB/RR | Slints including Thomas splint |
| ME C4.3 | Emergency drug trays are maintained at every point of care, where ever it may be needed | Emergency Drug Tray is maintained at injection room / Immunization Room | | OB/RR/SI | "Drugs for managing anaphylactic reaction - Inj Adrenalin, Inj Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate, Injection Chlorpheniramine, IV Fluid, Nitroglycerin spray, Inj. Dopamine Inj Magsulf IV Set" |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- | Assessment | Means of |
|-------------|--|--|----------|------------------|--|
| No. | | · | liance | Method | Verification |
| Standard C5 | The facility h | as equipment and instruments | required | for assured list | t of services. |
| ME C5.1 | Availability of equipment and instruments for examination and monitoring of patients | Availability of functional Equipment and Instruments at OPD clinic | | OB/SI | BP apparatus, Thermometer, Weighing machine, Infant weighing scale, Facility for measuring height, Torch, Stethoscope, X-ray view box, Tongue Deprssor, Otoscope, Hand Sanitiser, etc. |
| | | Availability of Instruments and Equipment for ANC Check up | | OB/SI | Stethoscope, BP Apparatus, weighing Scale, Inch Tape, Facility for measuring height, Foetoscope, Thermometer, wall clock, towel |
| ME C5.2 | Availability of equipment and instruments for treatment procedures, being undertaken in the facility | Availability of Dressing Instruments in Dressing Room/ Injection Room | | OB/SI | Chittel's forcep, Artery Foreceps, Blade, Normal Forcep, Tooth Forcep, Needle Holder, Splints, Suture Material, Dressing Drums |
| | | Availability of instruments for refraction | | OB/SI | "Tonometers (Schiotz) Direct Ophthalmoscope Illuminated Vision Testing Drum Trial Lens Sets with Trial Frames Snellen and Near Vision Charts Battery Operated Torch (2) Slit lamp Epilation forceps " |
| | | Availability of instruments for audiometry | | OB/SI | Head Light Ear specula Ear syringe Otoscope Jobson Horne probe Tuning fork (512 HZ) Noise Maker |
| ME C5.3 | Availability of equipment and instruments for diagnostic procedures being undertaken in the facility | Availability of diagnostic instruments at clinics / consultation rooms for PAP smear | | OB/SI | "Slides, Lancet, Cusco Spaculum Spatula Fixer (spray) Marker pen Light Source" |
| ME C5.4 | Availability of equipment and instruments for resuscitation of patients. | Availability of functional Instruments for Resuscitation. | | OB/SI | Airway, Ambu's bag, Oxygen Cylinder with key, Nebulizer, Suction Machine. |
| ME C5.5 | Availability of equipments for storage. | Availability of equipment for storage for drugs | | OB/SI | Refrigerator, Crash cart/ Drug trolley, instrumental trolley, dressing trolley |
| ME C5.7 | Departments have patient furniture and fixtures as per load and service provision | Availability of Fixtures | | OB/SI | Spot light, electrical fixture for equipment, X ray view box |
| | | Availability of furniture at clinics | | OB/SI | Doctors Chair, Patient Stool, Examination Table, Attendant Chair, Table, Footstep, cupboard |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Area of Concern - D Si | ıpport Se | rvices | |
| Standard D1 | | shed Facility Management Prog ructure to provide safe and Sec | | | |
| ME D1.5 | The facility ensures comfortable environment for patients and service providers | Temperature control and ventilation in OPD | | RR/SI | Check for and Optimal temperature and ventilation is maintained in clinics for comfort of staff and Patients |
| ME D1.7 | Patient care areas are clean and hygienic | Floors, walls, roof , sinks patient care and corridors are Clean | | ОВ | All area are clean with no dirt, grease, littering and cobwebs |
| | | Surface of furniture and fixtures are clean | | ОВ | |
| | | Toilets are clean with functional flush and running water | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.8 | Facility infrastructure is adequately maintained | Fixtures and Patient Furniture are intact and maintained in OPD | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.10 | Facility has policy of removal of condemned junk material | No condemned/Junk material in the OPD | | ОВ | |
| Standard D2 | The facility has | defined procedures for storage, of drugs in pharmacy and | | | and dispensing |
| ME D2.2 | The facility ensures proper storage of drugs and consumables | Drugs/ Injectable are stored in containers/tray/and are labelled in Injection Room/ Dressing Room | | ОВ | |
| ME D2.3 | The facility ensures management of expiry and near expiry drugs | Expiry dates' are maintained at emergency drug tray at Injection Room | | OB/RR | |
| | | No expiry drug found at Injection Room | | ОВ | |
| ME D2.4 | The facility has established procedure for inventory management techniques | Expenditure and left over records of vaccines is maintained at immunization clinic | | RR/SI | |
| | | Area of Concern -E Cl | inical Ser | vices | |
| Standard E1 | The facility has def | ined procedures for registration | , consul | tation and adm | ission of patients. |
| ME E1.1 | The facility has established procedure for registration of patients | Unique identification number is given to each patient during process of registration | | RR | |
| | | Patient demographic details are recorded in OPD registration records | | RR | Check for that patient demographics like Name, age, Sex, Address etc. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| ME E1.2 | The facility has a established procedure for OPD consultation | There is procedure for systematic calling of patients one by one | | OB/SI | Patient is called by Doctor/ attendant as per his/her turn on the basis of "first come first examine" basis. |
| | | Every patient is offered a seat and is examined as per clincial condition | | ОВ | No patient is consulted in standing position |
| | | Clinical staff not is engaged in administrative work at OPD | | OB/SI | |
| Standard E2 | The | e facility has procedures for con | ntinuity o | of care of patie | nt. |
| ME E2.1 | There is established procedure for initial assessment and Reassessment of patients | Patient History is taken and recorded | | RR/SI | |
| | | Physical Examination is done and recorded wherever required | | RR/SI | |
| | | Provisional Diagnosis is recorded | | RR/SI | |
| ME E2.3 | The facility provides appropriate referral linkages for transfer to other/higher facilities to assure the continuity of care. | There is a system of referring patient from OPD to higher centre for specialist consultation | | RR/SI | Check for practice, availability of referral slip, is there any information about the specialist doctors and there timings and day available |
| ME E2.4 | Facility ensures follow up of patients | There is system of follow up of the patients discharged form higher facilities | | RR/SI | Check system of follow up visit of ANM, ASHA or visit to PHC |
| Standard E4 | The facility has defi | ned and follows procedure for d guidelines defined by the Stat | | | standard treatment |
| ME E4.1 | Medication orders are written legibly and adequately | Every Medical advice and procedure is accompanied with date, time and signature | | RR | |
| | | Check for the writing, It comprehendible by the clinical staff | | RR/SI | |
| ME E4.2 | There is a procedure to check drug before administration/ dispensing | Drugs are checked for expiry and other inconsistency before administration | | OB/SI | Check in Injection room |
| | | Check single dose vial / ampules are not used for more than one dose | | OB/RR | Check for any open single dose vial with left over content intended to be used later on |
| | | Check for separate sterile needle is used every time for multiple dose vial | | OB/RR/SI | In multi dose vial needle is not left in the septum |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Any adverse drug reaction is recorded and reported | | RR/SI | |
| ME E4.4 | Patient is counselled for self drug administration | Patient is advised by doctor/ Pharmacist /nurse about the dosages and timings | | PI | |
| ME E4.5 | The facility ensures that drugs are prescribed in generic name only | Check for OPD slip if drugs are prescribed under generic name only | | RR | |
| ME E4.6 | There is procedure of rational use of drugs | Check for Doctor are sensitized for rational use of drugs specially antibiotics | | SI | Ask the cases in which doctor prescrib the antibiotics. |
| ME E4.7 | Drugs are prescribed according to Standard Treatment Guidelines | Check for that relevant Standard treatment guideline are available at point of use | | OB/RR | |
| | | Check staff is aware of the drug regime and doses as per STG | | SI | |
| | | Check OPD ticket that drugs are prescribed as per STG | | RR | |
| Standard E5 | The facility has de | efined and established procedure clinical records and t | | | ating of patients' |
| ME E5.1 | All the assessments, re-assessment and investigations are recorded and updated | Patient History, Complaints and Examination Diagnosis/ Provisional Diagnosis is recorded in OPD slip | | RR | |
| ME E5.2 | All treatment plan prescription/orders are recorded in the patient records. | Written Prescription Treatment plan is documented | | RR | |
| ME E5.3 | Procedures performed are written on patients records | Any dressing/injection, other procedure recorded in the OPD slip | | RR | |
| ME E5.4 | Adequate form and formats are available at point of use | Check for the availability of OPD slip, Requisition slips etc. | | OB/RR | |
| ME E5.5 | Register/records are maintained as per guidelines | OPD records are maintained | | RR | OPD register, Drug Expenditure Register Injection room register etc. |
| Standard E7 | The facility has defined | and established procedures for | Emergen | cy Services and | l Disaster Management |
| ME E7.1 | There is procedure for Receiving and triage of patients | PHC has implemented system of sorting the patients in case of mass casualty | | SI | As care provider how they triage patient- immediate, delayed, expectant, minimal, dead |



| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| ME E7.2 | Emergency protocols are defined and implemented | Emergency protocols are available at point of use | | ОВ | See for protocols of head injury, snake bite, poisoning, drawing etc. |
| | | There is procedure for CPR | | SI | Ask for Demonstration on BLS (basic life support) |
| ME E7.4 | The facility ensures adequate and timely availability of ambulances services | Check for how ambulances are called and patients are shifted | | SI/OB | |
| | | Ambulances are equipped | | ОВ | Ventilation and air way equipment, Portable Oxygen oxygen administration equipment, bag and mask resuscitators, immobilization devices, dressing and bandage and emergency drugs |
| | | All unstable patients are transferred (as decided by the Doctor), with one paramedical staff | | SI/RR | |
| | | The Patient's rights are respected during transport. | | SI | |
| | | Ambulance appropriately equipped for BLS with trained personnel | | SI/RR | |
| | | There is a daily checklist of all equipment and emergency medications | | RR | |
| | | Ambulance has a log book for the maintenance of vehicle and daily vehicle checklist | | RR | |
| | | Transfer register is maintained to record the detail of the referred patient | | RR | |
| | | Ambulance services are registered to three digit number | | ОВ | e.g: 108/ 102 |
| ME E7.5 | There is procedure for handling medico legal cases | There is procedure for informing police | | RR/SI | Check for Police Information Register, Ask method for informing police |
| | | There is procedure for preservation of samples of MLC cases | | RR/SI | Aspirations, Blood samples and Viscera |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- | Assessment | Means of |
|-------------|---|--|----------|-----------------|---|
| No. | | | liance | Method | Verification |
| | | Emergency has criteria for defining medico legal cases | | RR/SI | Criteria is defined based on cases and when to do MLC like all the cases not attended by the doctor/ certeria may vary from state to state |
| | | All rape/ sexual Haressment cases are provided with Oral Contraceptive pill and Antibiotic before refering to Higher centre | | RR/SI | |
| Standard E8 | The facilit | y has defined and established p | rocedure | s for diagnosti | c services |
| ME E8.3 | There are established procedures for Post-testing Activities | Clinics are provided with critical value of different tests | | SI/RR | |
| Standard E9 | The facili | ty has defined and established p | rocedure | s of diagnostic | services |
| ME E9.1 | There is an established procedure for Registration and follow up of pregnant women. | Facility provides and updates "Mother and Child Protection Card" | | RR | Check Mother and Child Protection cards have been provided for each pregnant women at time for registration/ First ANC |
| | | Facility ensures early registration of ANC | | RR/SI | Check ANC records for ensuring that majority of ANC registration is taking place within 12th week of Pregnancy in ANC register |
| | | Records are maintained for ANC registered pregnant women | | RR | Records of each ANC check-up is maintained are maintained in ANC register |
| | | Clinical information of ANC is kept with ANC clinic | | RR/SI | Check, if there is a system of keeping copy of ANC information like LMP, EDD, Lab Investigation Findings, Examination findings etc. with them |
| | | Staff has knowledge of calculating expected pregnancies in the area | | SI | Check with staff the expected pregnancies in her area / How to calculate it.(Birth Rate X Population/1000 Add 10% as correction factor (Still Birth) |
| | | Tracking of Missed and left out ANC | | RR/SI | Check with ANM how she tracks missed out ANC. Use of MCTS by generating work plan and follow-up with ASHA, AWW etc. Check if there is practice of recording Mobile no. of clients/next to kin for follow up |

| 5 | | 01 | | _ | ., |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
| | | All pragnent women get ANC checkup as per recommended schedule | | RR/SI | "Ask staff about schedule of 4 ANC Visits (1st - < 12 Weeks 2nd - < 26 weeks 3rd - < 34 weeks 4th >34 to term) Check ANC register whether all 4 ANC covered for most of the women (sample cases)" |
| | | At least one ANC visit is attended by Medical Officer | | RR/SI | Preferably 3rd Visit (28-34 Weeks) |
| ME E9.2 | There is an established procedure for History taking, Physical examination, and counselling of each antenatal woman, visiting the facility. | ANC check-up is done by Qualified SBA trained personnel | | RR/SI | Check-up is done by a trained ANM, LHV, Staff Nurse or Medical Officer Only |
| | | At ANC clinic, Pregnancy is confirmed by performing urine test | | RR/SI | Check for ANC record that pregnancy has been confirmed by using Pregnancy test Kit (Nischay Kit) |
| | | Last menstrual period (LMP) is recorded and Expected date of Delivery (EDD) is calculated on first visit | | RR/SI | Check how staff confirms EDD and LMP, (EDD = Date of LMP+9 Months+7 Days) How she estimates if Pregnant women is unable to recall first day of last menstrual cycle ('Quickening', Fundal Height) .Check ANC records that it has been written |
| | | Comprehensive Obstetric History is recorded | | RR/SI | History of Pervious pregnancies including complications and procedures done, if any, is taken " |
| | | History of Current or past systemic illnesses is taken and recorded | | RR/SI | History of current or past systemic illness like Hypertension, Diabeties, Tuberculosis, Rheumatic Heart Disease, Rh Incompatibility, malaria, etc. is taken |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | History of Drug intake or allergies and intake of Habit forming and Harmful substances like Tobacco, Alcohol, Passive smoking | | RR/SI | Allergies to drugs, any treatment taken for infertility. |
| | | Physical Examination of Pregnant Women is done on every ANC visit | | RR/SI/OB | Pulse, Respiratory Rate , Pallor, Oedema |
| | | Weight measurement is measured on every ANC Visit | | RR/SI/OB | Check any 3 ANC records/ MCP Card randomly to see that weight has been measured and recorded at every ANC visit |
| | | Blood pressure is measured on every ANC Visit | | RR/SI/OB | Check any 3 ANC records/ MCP Card randomly to see that Blood Pressure has been measured and recorded at every ANC visit |
| | | Abdominal Examination is done as per protocol | | RR/SI/OB | "Measurement of Fundal Height (ask staff how she correspond fundal high with Gestational Age) Palpation for Foetal lie and Presentation Check for findings recorded in MCPcard/ANC Records " |
| | | Auscultation for fetal heart sound | | RR/SI/OB | |
| | | Breast examination is done | | RR/SI/OB | "Observation and Correction of Flat or Inverted Nipples Palpation ofr any Lumps or Tenderness " |
| | | History of past illness / pregnancy complication is taken and recorded | | RR/SI/OB | |
| ME E9.3 | The facility ensures of drugs and diagnostics are prescribed as per protocol | Haemoglobin test is done on every ANC visit | | RR | Check randomly any 3 MCP card/ ANC record for Haemoglobin test is done at every ANC visit and values are recorded |
| | | Urine test for Sugar and Protein is on every ANC visit | | RR | Check randomly any 3 MCP card/ ANC record for Urine for Sugar and Protein is done on every ANC visit and findings are recorded |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Blood Grouping and RH Typing is done for every pregnant woman | | RR | Check randomly any 3 MCP card/ ANC record for for confirming that blood grouping has been done |
| | | Test for HbsAg is done for every pregnant women at least once in ANC period | | RR | Check the ANC records |
| | | Test for HIV is done at least once in ANC period | | RR | Check the ANC records |
| | | Test for VDRL/ RPR is done at least once in ANC period | | RR | Check the ANC records |
| | | Screening for Malaria is done as per clinical protocol | | RR | "In Non-endemic area for all clinically suspected cases. In malaria endemic area all pregnant women" |
| | | Tetanus Toxoid (2 Dosages/ Booster) have been during ANC visits | | RR | Check randomly any 3 ANC records for confirming that TT1 (at the time of registration) and TT2 (one month after TT1) has been given to Primigravida and Boster dose for women getting pregnant within three years of previous pregnancy |
| ME E9.4 | There is an established procedure for identification of High risk pregnancy and appropriate and Timely referral. | Staff can recognise the cases, which would need referral to Higher Centre(FRU) | | SI/RR | Anaemia, Bad obstretic history, CPD, PIH, APH, Medical Disorder complicating pragnency, Malpresentation, fetal distress, PROM, obstreted labour, repture utrus, and Rh negative |
| | | Staff is competent to identify Hypertension / Pregnancy Induced Hypertension | | SI/RR | "Hypertension and Pre Ecalmpisa (Hypertension - Two consecutive reading taken four hours apart shows Systolic BP >140 mmHg and/or Diastolic BP > 90 mmHg |
| | | Staff is competent to identify Pre-Eclampisa | | SI/RR | "Pre - Eclampsia- High BP with Urine Albumin (+2) Imminent eclampisa -BP >140/90 with positive albumin 2++, severe headache, Bluring of vision, epigastric pain and oligouria in Urine " |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Staff is competent to identify high risk cases based on Abdominal examination | | SI/RR | "Identification and referral of cases with Cephalo- pelvicpresentation, Malrpesentation, medical disorder complicating pregnency, IUFD, amonitic fluid abnormalities. |
| ME E9.5 | There is an established procedure for identification and management of anaemia | Staff is competent to classify anaemia according to Haemoglobin Level | | SI/RR | ">11 g/dl -Absence of Anaemia 7-11 g/dl Moderate Anaemia <7 g/dl Severe Anaemia " |
| | | Staff is aware of prophylactic and Therapeutic dose of IFA | | SI/RR | Prophylactic - one IFA tablet per day for at least 100 days starting from first trimester Therapeutic - 2 IFA tablet per day for three months |
| | | Line listing of pregnant women with moderate and sever anaemia | | SI/RR | Check the records |
| | | Improvement in haemoglobin label is continuously monitored and recorded | | SI/RR | Check the staff for intervention and track the improvement in Haemoglobin level of anaemic woman in subsequent ANC visit. |
| ME E9.6 | Counselling of pregnant women is done as per standard protocol and gestational age | Pregnant women is counselled for Planning and preparation for Birth | | PI/SI | Registration, Identification of institution as per clinical condition |
| | | Pregnant women is counselled Recognizing sign of labour | | PI/SI | A bloody, sticky discharge (Show) and regular painful uterine contractions |
| | | Pregnant women is counselled Identify and arrange for referral transport | | PI/SI | " contact number of the ambulance is communicated arrangement of alternate vehicle if ambulance not available on time " |
| | | Pregnant women is counselled recognising danger signs during pregnancy | | PI/SI | Swelling (oedema), bleeding even spoting, blured vision, headach, pain abdomen, vomiting, pyrexia, watery and foul smeling discharge and Yellow urine |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Pregnant women is counselled Diet and Rest | | PI/SI | "Increase Dietary Intake Diet rich in proteins, iron, vitamin A, vitamin C, calcium and other essential micronutrients." |
| | | Pregnant women is counselled breast feeding | | PI/SI | "Initiate breastfeeding especially colostrum feeding within an hour of birth. Do not give any prelacteal feeds. (Sugar, water, Honey) Ensure good attachment of the baby to the breast. Exclusively breastfeed the baby for six months. Breastfeed the baby whenever he/she demands milk. Follow the practice of rooming in." |
| | | Pregnant women is counselled for Family planning | | PI/SI | Different Options available including IUCD, vasectomy, long acting injectables, etc. |
| Standard E12 | The facility has esta | blished procedures for care of n | ew born, | infant and chi | ld as per guidelines |
| ME E12.1 | The facility provides immunization services as per guidelines | Availability of diluents for Reconstitution of measles vaccine | | OB/RR | Match no. of dilutants With no. of measles |
| | | Recommended temperature of diluents is ensured before reconstitution | | OB/SI/RR | "Check diluents are kept under cold chain at least 24 hours before reconstitution Diluents are kept in vaccine carrier only at immunization clinic but should not be in direct contact of ice pack " |
| | | Reconstituted vaccines are not used after recommended time | | SI/RR/OB | Check when the vaccine vials opened, reconstitued and valid for use. Should not be used beyond 4 hours after reconstitution |
| | | Time of opening/ Reconstitution is recorded on the vial | | OB/RR | Check on vial |
| | | Staff is aware of the shelf life of Vit A once it is opened and ensures it is not given after shelf life | | OB/RR/SI | 6-8 weeks. Check for if date of opening has been marked on the bottle. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Staff checks VVM level before using vaccines | | OB/SI | Ask staff how to check VVM level and how to identify discard point. 4 stages - use upto 3 stage |
| | | Staff is aware of how check freeze damage for T-Series vaccines | | SI | Ask staff to demonstrate how to conduct Shake test for DPT, DT and TT |
| | | Discarded vaccines are kept separately | | ОВ | Check for expired, frozen or with VVM beyond the discard point vaccine stored seperatly |
| | | Check for DPT, DT, Hepatitis B, and TT vials are Kept in basket in upper section of ILR | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of separate box for open and reused vaccines | | ОВ | |
| | | Check for injection site is not cleaned with sprit before administering vaccine dose | | ОВ | cleaning the injection site with a spirit swab before vaccination is not advisable as live components of the vaccine are killed if they come in contact with spirit |
| | | AD syringes are available as per requirement | | OB/RR | Check for 0.1 ml AD syringe for BCG and 0.5 ml syringe for others are available |
| | | Vaccine recipient is asked to stay for half an hour after vaccination to observer any adverse effect following immunization | | OB/SI | |
| | | Antipyretic drugs are available | | OB/SI | |
| | | Mother and child protection card is available and updated | | OB/RR | |
| | | Counselling on adverse events and follow up visits done(CEI) | | RR/SI | |
| | | Staff has knowledge and skills to recognise minor and serious adverse events (AEFI) | | SI/RR | |
| | | Staff knows what to do in case of anaphylaxis | | SI/RR | Immidate report to MO |

| | | | | _ | |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
| ME E12.2 | "Triage, Assessment and Management of newborns having emergency signs are done as per guidelines" | Primary management of emergency signs newborns | | SI/RR | Check for adherence to clinical protocols |
| ME E12.4 | "Management of children presenting with fever, cough/ breathlessness is done as per guidelines " | Primary management of children with fever, cough and breathlessness | | SI/RR | Check for adherence to clinical protocols |
| ME E12.5 | "Management of children with severe Acute Malnutrition is done as per guidelines | Screening of children coming to OPDs using weight for height and/or MUAC | | SI/RR | |
| ME E12.6 | "Management of children presenting diarrhoea is done per guidelines " | Management of Severe Dehydration as per clinical protocol | | SI/RR | "Check for the dosage and logarithm 100ml/kg of ringer lactate/Normal saline Infants 30ml/kg -1hour + 70ml/perkg 5hr for Child -30ml/kg-30min. + 70 ml/kg 2 1/2 hrs ORS 5ml/kg/hr reassessment" |
| | | Management of Moderate Dehydration as per clinical protocol | | SI/RR | "ORS treatment at clinic for 4 hrs ask staff how determine the volume of ORS given as per age and weight" |
| | | Treatment of of diahrrhea with no dehydration | | SI/RR | "Give fluids, zinc supplements and food and advise to continue ORS at home (Plan A). • Advise mother when to return immediately. • Follow up in 5 days if not improving." |
| | | Treatment of Persistent Diarrheal as per clinical protocol | | SI/RR | "Single Dose-Vit A Zinc Sulphate 20 mg daily for 14 Days Follow up in 5 days" |
| | | Treatment of Dysentery as per protocol | | SI/RR | Treatment with Cotrimoxazole for 5 days |
| | | Availability of ORT corner | | OB/SI | With ORS, Mixing Utensils and instructions displayed on how to use |
| | | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Standard E13 | The facility has establishe | d procedures for abortion and fan | nily plann | ing as per gove | rnment guidlines and law |
| ME E13.1 | Family planning counselling services provided as per guidelines | "The client is given full information about optimal pregnancy spacing and its benefits, as a part of FP health education and counselling." | | PI/SI | "The importance of timely initiation of an FP method after childbirth, miscarriage, or abortion will be emphasized." |
| | | Client is counselled about the options for family planning available | | PI/SI | |
| | | The client is informed additional benefits of using condoms, such as prevention of sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and HIV | | PI/SI | |
| | | Staff is aware of case selecting criteria for family planning | | SI/RR | "49-22 years of age Married Youngest child is at least one year old Spouse has not opted for sterilization" |
| ME E13.2 | The facility provides spacing method of family planning as per guideline | Pills are given only to those who meet the Medical Eligibility Criteria | | SI/RR | Contraindication of COC in Breastfeeding mothers within 6week and Hypertension |
| | | The client is given full information about the risks, advantages, and possible side effects before OCPs are prescribed for her. | | SI/RR | |
| | | Staff has knowledge to counsel if a dose of the contraceptive is missed | | SI | |
| | | Staff is aware of indication and method of administration of ECP | | SI | within 72 hours, second dose 12 house after first dose |
| ME E13.3 | The facility provides IUD service for family planning as per guidelines | IUD insertion is done as per standard protocol | | SI/RR | No touch technique, Speculum and bimanual examination, sounding of uterus and placement |
| | | Client is informed about the adverse effect that can happen and their remedy | | PI/SI | Cramping, vaginal discharge, heavier menstruation, checking of IUD |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Follow up services are provided as per protocols | | SI | "Beneficiary are advised about indications for removal of IUD Facility for removal of IUD are available" |
| ME E13.4 | The facility provide counselling services for abortion as per guideline | Pre procedure Counselling is provided | | PI/SI | As per national Guidelines |
| | | Post procedure Counselling provided | | PI/SI | As per national guidelines |
| | | Counselling on the follow-up visit | | PI/SI | |
| ME E13.5 | The facility provide abortion services for 1st trimester as per guideline | MVA procedures are done as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |
| | | Medical termination of pregnancy done as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |
| Standard E14 | The facility provid | les Adolescent Reproductive and | Sexual I | Health services | as per guidelines |
| ME E14.1 | The facility provides Promotive ARSH Services | Counselling and provision of emergency contraceptive pills | | SI/RR | Check for the availability of Emergency Contraceptive pills (Levonorgesterol) |
| | | Counselling and provision of reversible Contraceptives | | SI/RR | Check for the availability of Oral Contraceptive Pills, Condoms and IUD |
| | | Availability and Display of IEC material | | ОВ | Poster Displayed, Reading Material hand-outs etc. |
| | | Information and advice on sexual and reproductive health related issues | | SI/PI | Advice on topic related to Growth and development, puberty, sexuality concern, myths and misconception, pregnancy, safe sex, contraception, unsafe abortion, menstrual disorders, anemia, sexual abuse, RTI/STI's etc. |
| ME E14.2 | The facility provides Preventive ARSH Services | Services for Tetanus immunization | | SI/RR | TT at 10 and 16 year |
| | | Services for Prophylaxis against Nutritional Anaemia | | SI/RR | Haemoglobin estimation, weekly IFA tablet, and treatment for worm infestation |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Nutrition Counselling | | SI/RR | |
| | | Services for early and safe termination of pregnancy and management of post abortion complication | | SI/RR | MVA procedure for pregnancy upto 8 week Post abortion counselling |
| | | Provision of Antenatal natal check up for pregnant adolescent | | SI/RR | Nutritional Counselling, Contraceptive counselling, Couple counselling ANC check-up, Ensuring institutional delivery " |
| ME E14.3 | The facility Provides Curative ARSH Services | Treatment of Common RTI/STI's | | SI/RR | Privacy and Confidentiality, Treatment compliance, Partner Management, Follow up visit and referral |
| | | Treatment and counselling for Menstrual disorders | | SI/RR | Symptomatic treatment, counselling |
| | | Treatment and counselling for sexual concern for male and female adolescents | | SI/RR | |
| | | Management of sexual abuse amongst Girls | | SI/RR | ECP, Prophylaxis against STI, PEP for HIV and Counselling |
| ME E14.4 | The facility Provides Referral Services for ARSH | Referral Linkages to ICTC and PPTCT | | SI/RR | |
| | | Privacy and confidentiality maintained at ARSH clinic | | SI/RR | Screens and curtains for visual privacy, confidentaility policy displayed, one client at a time |
| | | Area of Concern - F In | fection Co | ontrol | |
| Standard F2 | The facil | ity has defined and Implemente hygiene practices an | | | ng hand |
| ME F2.1 | Hand hygiene facilities are provided at point of use | Availability of hand washing Facility at Point of Use | | OB | Check for availability of wash basin near the point of use |
| | | Availability of running Water | | ОВ | Ask to Open the tap. Ask Staff water supply is regular |
| | | Availability of antiseptic soap with soap dish/liquid antiseptic with dispenser. | | ОВ | Check for availability/ Ask staff if the supply is adequate and uninterrupted |

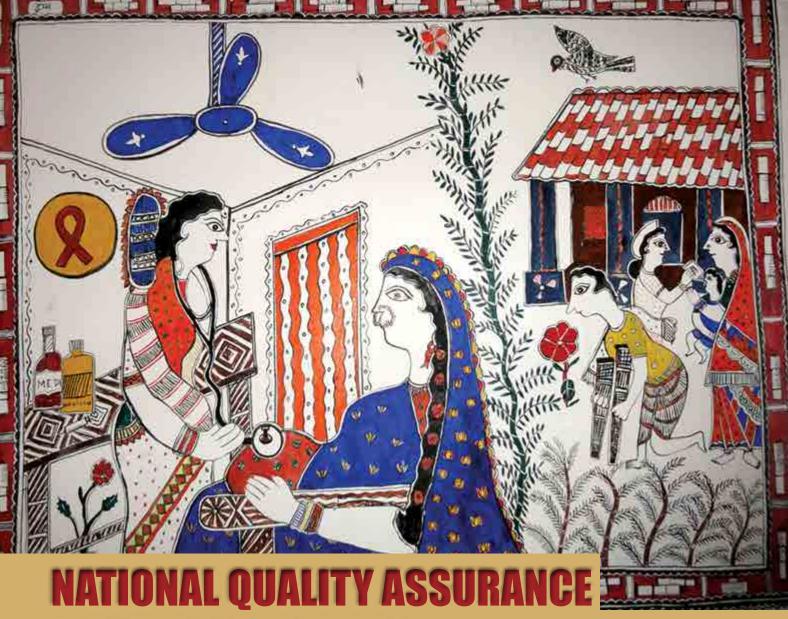
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Display of Hand washing Instruction at Point of Use | | ОВ | Prominently displayed above the hand washing facility , preferably in Local language |
| | | Availability of Alcohol based Hand rub | | ОВ | Check for availability/ Ask staff for regular supply. |
| ME F2.3 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for antisepsis | Availability of Antiseptic Solutions at Dressings room, Immunization Room | | OB/RR | |
| | | Proper cleaning of procedure site with antisepsis is done | | OB/SI | like before giving IM/IV injection, drawing blood, putting Intravenous and urinary catheter |
| Standard F3 | The facility ensure | es availability of material for pe standard precaution for po | | | acility staff follow |
| ME F3.1 | The facility ensures adequate personal protection Equipment as per requirements | Clean gloves are available at point of use | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of Masks | | ОВ | |
| ME F3.2 | The facility staff adheres to standard personal protection practices | No reuse of disposable gloves, Masks, caps and aprons. | | OB/SI | |
| Standard F4 | The facility has standard | procedures for decontamination instrumen | | ction and steril | ization of equipment and |
| ME F4.1 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for decontamination and cleaning of instruments and procedures areas | Decontamination of operating and Procedure surfaces | | SI | "Ask staff about how they decontaminate the procedure surface like Examination table, dressing table, Stretcher/ Trolleys etc. (Wiping with .5% Chlorine solution" |
| | | Proper Decontamination of instruments after use | | SI | Ask staff how they decontaminate the instruments like Stethoscope, Dressing Instruments, Examination Instruments, Blood Pressure Cuff etc. "Soaking in 0.5% Chlorine Solution, Wiping with 0.5% Chlorine Solution" |
| | | Contact time for decontamination is adequate | | SI/OB | 10 minutes |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Cleaning of instruments after decontamination | | SI | Cleaning is done with detergent and running water after decontamination |
| ME F4.2 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for disinfection and sterilization of instruments and equipment | High level Disinfection of instruments/equipment is done as per protocol in dressing room | | SI/RR | Ask staff about method and time required for boiling |
| Standard F5 | Physical layout and e | nvironmental control of the pat | ient care | areas ensures | infection prevention |
| ME F5.2 | The facility ensures availability of standard materials for cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Cleaning of patient care area with detergent solution | | SI | |
| ME F5.3 | The facility ensures standard practices are followed for the cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Staff is trained for spill management | | SI | Blood , body and Mercury spill |
| Standard F6 | | has defined and established pro atment and disposal of Bio Med | | | |
| ME F6.1 | The facility Ensures segregation of Bio Medical Waste as per guidelines and 'on-site' management of waste is carried out as per guidelines | Availability of colour coded bins at point of waste generation | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of plastic colour coded plastic bags | | ОВ | |
| | | Segregation of different category of waste as per guidelines | | OB | |
| | | Display of work instructions for segregation and handling of Biomedical waste | | ОВ | |
| | | There is no mixing of infectious and general waste | | ОВ | |
| ME F6.2 | The facility ensures management of sharps as per guidelines | Availability of functional needle cutters | | OB | See if it has been used or just lying idle |
| | | Availability of puncture proof box | | ОВ | Should be available nears the point of generation like nursing station and injection room |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Disinfection of sharp before disposal | | ОВ | Disinfection of syringes is not done in open buckets |
| | | Staff is aware of contact time for disinfection of sharps | | SI | |
| | | Availability of post exposure prophylaxis | | SI/OB | Ask if available. Where it is stored and who is in charge of that. |
| | | Staff knows what to do in condition of needle stick injury | | SI | Staff knows what to do in case of shape injury. Whom to report. See if any reporting has been done |
| | | Area of Concern - G Qua | | | |
| Standard G2 | The facil | ity has established system for p | <mark>atient an</mark> | d employee sat | isfaction |
| ME G2.1 | Patient satisfaction surveys are conducted at periodic intervals | OPD Patient satisfaction survey done on Periodic basis | | SI/RR | |
| Standard G3 | The facility have est | ablished system for assuring ar services by internal and o | | | Clinical and support |
| ME G3.1 | The facility has established internal quality assurance programme | Internal Assessmentiof OPD is done at periodic Interval | | SI/RR | |
| Standard G4 | | nas established, documented im Prating Procedures for all key pro | | | |
| ME G4.1 | Departmental standard operating procedures are available | Current version of SOP are available with process owner | | RR/SI | |
| ME G4.2 | Standard Operating Procedures adequately describes process and procedures | SOP covers all key processes of OPD adequately | | RR/SI | Registration, Consultation, ANC Check Up, Referral, Immunization, Patient Calling, drug Dispensing, counselling, Patient privacy and confidentiality, record Maintenance etc. |
| ME G4.3 | Staff is trained and aware of the procedures written in SOPs | Check Staff is a aware of relevant part of SOPs | | SI | |
| ME G4.4 | Work instructions are displayed at Point of use | Work instruction ANC check-up | | ОВ | |
| | | Breast feeding | | ОВ | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | Area of Concern - F | Outcom | es | | |
| Standard H1 | The facility measures Productivity Indicators and ensures compliance with State/National bench | | | | | |
| ME H1.1 | Facility measures productivity Indicators on monthly basis | OPD per Day | | RR | | |
| | | IUCD inserted per 1000 eligible female | | RR | | |
| | | Total No. of Ambulances visits/ trips | | RR | | |
| | | Adolescent OPD per month | | RR | | |
| | | Children attended in OPD per month | | RR | | |
| | | Patient attended after OPD hours | | RR | | |
| | | Ayush OPD per month | | RR | | |
| | | ANC conducted per month | | RR | | |
| | | Minor procedure conducted per month | | RR | | |
| | | Number of children immunized per month | | RR | | |
| Standard H2 | The facility meas | ures Efficiency Indicators and er | sure to r | each State/Nati | onal Benchmark | |
| ME H2.1 | Facility measures efficiency Indicators on monthly basis | OPD Per doctor | | RR | | |
| | | Percentage of missed out ANCs | | RR | | |
| | | Percentage of follow up patients | | RR | | |
| | | Percentage of client accepted limiting out of total counselled | | RR | | |
| | | Percentage of drop out of DPT vaccine | | RR | | |
| Standard H3 | The facility measures C | l <mark>inical Care and Safety Indicator</mark> | s and trie | es to reach State | e/National benchmark | |
| ME H3.1 | Facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators on monthly | Percentage of Anaemia cses treated successfully at PHC | | RR | | |
| | basis | Percentage of pregnant women given therapeutic dose of IFA | | RR | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | IUCD rejection/complication rate | | RR | |
| | | Percentage of high risk pregnancies deducted during ANC | | RR | |
| | | Percentage of AEFI cases reported | | RR | |
| | | Percentage of children with diarrhoea treated with ORS and Zn | | RR | Interval IUCD clients who returned with complications, infections and expulsions |
| | | Percentage of children with Pneumonia treated with antibiotic | | RR | |
| Standard H4 | The facility measures | Service Quality Indicators and en | ndeavour | s to reach Stat | e/National benchmark |
| ME H4.1 | Facility measures Service Quality Indicators on monthly basis | Patient Satisfaction Score for OPD | | RR | |
| | | Waiting Time for Consultation | | RR | |
| | | Waiting time at Drug Distribution Counter | | RR | |
| | | Average consultation time in OPD | | RR | |
| | | Consultation time for ANC | | RR | |



STANDARDS FOR PHC

Checklist for Labour Room

Checklist for Labour Room

Checklist-2

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Area of Concern - A Se | ervice Pro | vision | |
| Standard A1 | | Facility provides primary le | vel curati | ve services | |
| ME A1.4 | Services are available for the time period as mandated | Labour room service are functional 24X7 | | RR/SI | |
| Standard A2 | | The facility provides RN | INCHA S | ervices | |
| ME A2.2 | The facility provides Maternal health Services | Management of Normal Deliveries | | RR/SI | |
| | | Assisted Vaginal Deliveries | | RR/SI | Forceps/Vaccum |
| | | Episiotomy and suturing of Cervical and perineal Tear | | RR/SI | |
| | | Stabilization in obstetric emergencies before referral | | RR/SI | |
| | | Management of Pregnancy Induced Hypertension | | RR/SI | |
| | | Prompt referral to nearest FRU | | RR/SI | |
| ME A2.3 | The facility provides Newborn health Services | Essential Newborn Care | | RR/SI | |
| | | New Born Resuscitation | | RR/SI | |
| Standard A3 | The Facilit | y provides Diagnostic Services, | Para-clin | ical and suppo | rt services. |
| ME A3.1 | The Facility provides Laboratory Services | Availability of Rapid HIV and Blood Sugar | | RR/SI | |
| | | Area of Concern - B F | Patients' F | Right | |
| Standard B1 | The facility p | provides the information to care about the available services | | | d community |
| ME B1.2 | The facility displays the services and entitlements available in its departments | Service provision and entitlements are displayed at the entrance of labour room and relative's waiting area | | ОВ | Entitlements of JSSK and JSY Services available at labour room |
| ME B1.6 | There is established procedures for taking informed consent before treatment and procedures | Written informed consent is taken before procedures | | PI/RR | Normal Delivery and MVA |
| ME B1.7 | Information about the treatment is shared with patients or attendants, regularly | Labour room has system in place to involve patient relative in decision making about pregnant woman's care during labour | | PI/RR/SI | Specially in case of referral |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Standard B2 | | Services are delivered in a manner that is sensitive to gender, religious and cultural needs, and there are no barrier on account of physical, economic, cultural or social status. | | | | | | |
| ME B2.1 | Services are provided in manner that are sensitive to gender | Availability of female staff if a male doctor examination a female patients | | SI | | | | |
| | | Only on duty personnel are allowed in the labour room | | OB/SI | | | | |
| Standard B3 | The facility mai | ntains privacy, confidentiality a for guarding patient rela | | | nd has a system | | | |
| ME B3.1 | Adequate visual privacy is provided at every point of care | Availability of curtains / Screens at door , windows and between two tables | | ОВ | | | | |
| Standard B4 | | ensures that there are no financial protection given from t | | | | | | |
| ME B4.1 | The facility provides cashless services to pregnant women, mothers and neonates as per prevalent government schemes | All procedures in labour room are free of cost | | PI/SI/RR | Check with patient if they have paid any money for the services | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - | | | | | | |
| Standard C1 | The facilit | y has infrastructure for delivery infrastructure meets the | | | d available | | | |
| ME C1.1 | Departments have adequate space as per patient or work load | Availability of adequate space for in labour room | | OB/SI | Adequate space for accommodating delivery tables as per load and new born corner One labour table requires 10X10 sqft of space. Check for Any alternate arrangement for delivery cases if labour room have only 1 delivery table | | | |
| ME C1.2 | Amities for Patients and Staff are available as per load | Attach Toilet with labour room | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Availability of Hot water Facility | | ОВ | Geezer/ solar heater | | | |
| ME C1.3 | Departments have layout and demarcated areas as per functions | Dedicated nursing station proximity labour room | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Area earmarked for newborn care Corner | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Earmarked area for keeping delivery trays and other sterilized utilities | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Availability of utility room/ Store room | | ОВ | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Demarcated area for instrument processing | | ОВ | Cleaning and autoclaving the instruments |
| | | Labour room is located in vicinity of ward | | ОВ | |
| | | Unidirectional flow of services | | ОВ | |
| Standard C2 | The facility e | nsures the physical safety includ | ling fire s | safety of the in | frastructure. |
| ME C2.2 | The facility ensures safety of electrical establishment | Labour room do not have temporary connections and loosely hanging wires | | ОВ | Switch Boards and all other electrical installations are intact and Secure |
| ME C2.3 | Physical condition of buildings are safe for providing patient care | Floors of the ward are non slippery and even | | ОВ | |
| ME C2.4 | The facility Ensures fire Safety Measures including fire fighting equipment | OPD has functional fire extinguisher | | ОВ | |
| Standard C3 | The facility h | as adequate qualified and train assured services to the co | | | roviding the |
| ME C3.1 | The facility has adequate medical officers as per service provision and work load | Availability of Doctor on call after OPD hours | | SI/RR | |
| ME C3.2 | The facility has adequate nursing staff /Paramedic as per service provision and work load | Availability of at least one nursing staff round the clock | | SI/RR | Providing services to both indoor as well as labour room |
| ME C3.5 | The Staff has been imparted necessary trainings/skill set to enable them to meet their roles and responsibilities | Training of Nursing Staff for NSSK | | SI/RR | |
| | | Training of Nursing Staff for SBA (Skill Birth Attendant) | | SI/RR | |
| | | Training of Nursing Staff for IUCD insertion | | SI/RR | |
| | | Training of Doctor for MTP | | SI/RR | |
| | | Training of Doctor for BEmOC | | SI/RR | |
| ME C3.6 | The Staff is skilled/ competant as per job description | Nursing staff is skilled for resuscitation | | SI | Check for staff knows about drying and cleaning of airway (mouth and than nose), position of the neck, operating bag and mask, ensuring sealing of nose and mouth |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| NO. | | Nursing staff is skilled for operating radiant warmer | nance | SI | Check the staff know how to set the temperature, how to put the probe, duration and interpetation of alarms |
| | | Nursing staff is skilled identifying and managing complications | | SI | Check how staff interpret different alarming sign like excessive bleeding, shock, obstructed labour |
| | | Nursing Staff is skilled for maintaining clinical records including partograph | | SI | Check staff know what to fill different section of partograph and how to interpetate alert and action |
| Standard C4 | The facili | ty provides drugs and consumab | les requi | red for assured | l services. |
| ME C4.1 | The departments have availability of adequate drugs at point of use | Availability of uterotonic Drugs | | OB/RR/SI | Inj Oxytocin 10 IU (to be kept in fridge) |
| | | Availability of Antibiotics | | OB/RR/SI | Cap Ampicillin 500mg, Tab Metronidazole 400mg, Inj Gentamicin, |
| | | Availability of Antihypertensive | | OB/RR/SI | Tab Misoprostol 200microgram, Nefedipine, |
| | | Availability of analgesics and antipyretics | | OB/RR/SI | Tab Paracetamol, Tab Ibuprofen |
| | | Availability of IV Fluids | | OB/RR/SI | IV fluids, Normal saline, Ringer lactate, dextrose |
| | | Availability of local anaesthetics | | OB/RR/SI | Inj Xylocaine 2%, |
| | | Others | | | Tab B complex, Inj Betamethasone, Inj Hydralazine, methyldopa, (Nevirapine and other HIV drugs) |
| | | Availability of drugs for newborn | | OB/RR/SI | Vit K1 :1mg |
| ME C4.2 | The departments have adequate consumables at point of use | Availability of dressings and Sanitary pads | | OB/RR/SI | gauze piece and cotton swabs, sanitary pads, sutureneedle (round body and cutting), chromic catgut |
| | | Availability of syringes and IV Sets /tubes | | OB/RR/SI | Paediatric iv sets,urinary catheter |

| D.C | M 11 El | 01 1 1 1 | 0 | | |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
| | | Availability of consumables for new born care | | OB/RR/SI | gastric tube and cord clamp, Baby ID tag |
| ME C4.3 | Emergency drug trays are maintained at every point of care, where ever it may be needed | Emergency drug tray is maintained | | OB/RR/SI | Inj Magsulf 50%, Inj Calcium gluconate 10microgram, Inj Dexamethasone, inj Hydrocortisone, Succinate, Inj diazepam, inj Pheniramine maleate, inj Corboprost, Inj Pentazocin, Inj Promethazine, Betamethasone, Inj Hydralazine, Nefedipine, Methyldopa,ceftriaxone, Adrenalin |
| Standard C5 | The facility I | nas equipment and instruments | required | for assured lis | t of services. |
| ME C5.1 | Availability of equipment and instruments for examination and monitoring of patients | Availability of functional Equipment andInstruments for examination and Monitoring | | OB/SI | BP apparatus, stethoscope Thermometer, foetoscope/ Doppler, baby weighting scale, Wall clock |
| ME C5.2 | Availability of equipment and instruments for treatment procedures, being undertaken in the facility | Availability of instrument arranged in Delivery treys | | ОВ | Scissor, Artery forceps, Cord clamp, Sponge holder, speculum, kidney tray, bowl for antiseptic lotion, |
| | | Availability of Instruments arranged for Episiotomy trays | | ОВ | Episiotomy scissor, kidney tray, artery forceps, allis forceps, sponge holder, toothed forceps, needle holder,thumb forceps, |
| | | Availability of Baby tray | | ОВ | Two pre warmed towels/ sheets for wrapping the baby, mucus extractor, bag and mask (0 and1 no.), sterilized thread for cord/ cord clamp, nasogastric tube, |
| | | Availability of instruments arranged for MVA/EVA tray | | ОВ | Speculum, anterior vaginal wall retractor, posterior wall retractor, sponge holding forceps, MVA syringe, cannulas, MTP, cannulas, small bowl of antiseptic lotion, |
| | | Delivery kits are available in adequate no. as per load | | ОВ | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| ME C5.3 | Availability of equipment and instruments for diagnostic procedures being undertaken in the facility of patients. | Availability of Point of care diagnostic instruments | | ОВ | Glucometer, HIV rapid diagnostic kit, Uristick. |
| ME C5.4 | Availability of equipment and instruments for resuscitation of patients. | Availability of resuscitation Instruments for Newborn Care | | ОВ | Oxygen, Suction machine/ mucus sucker, radiant warmer, laryngoscope, ET tube, Mask and Bag (new born resuscitor) |
| | | Availability of resuscitation instrument for mother | | ОВ | Suction machine, Oxygen, Adult bag and mask, mouth gag, |
| ME C5.5 | Availability of equipments for storage | Availability of equipment for storage for drugs | | ОВ | Refrigerator, Crash cart/ Drug trolley, instrument trolley, dressing trolley |
| ME C5.6 | Availability of functional equipment and instruments for support and outreach services | Availability of equipments for cleaning and disinfection | | ОВ | Boiler and Autoclave |
| ME C5.7 | Departments have patient furniture and fixtures as per load and service provision | Availability of Delivery tables | | ОВ | Steel Top |
| | | Availability of attachment/ accessories with delivery table | | ОВ | Hospital graded Mattress, IV stand, Kelly's pad, support for delivery tables, Macintosh, foot step, Bed pan |
| | | Availability of fixture | | ОВ | Wall clock with Second arm Lamps- wall mounted /side, electrical fixture for equipments like radiant warmer, suction. |
| | | Availability of Furniture | | OB | Cupboard, Table, chair, Counter. |
| | | Area of Concern - D Suppo | rt Service | s | |
| Standard D1 | | established Facility Managemer nfrastructure to provide safe a | | | |
| ME D1.1 | The facility has system for maintenance of critical Equipment | Radiant warmer is covered under AMC including preventive maintenance | | RR/SI | Check for records of preventive maintenance if done any. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | There is system of timely corrective break down maintenance of the equipments | | RR/SI | Ask for the procedure of repair, Check if some equipment is lying idle since long time due to maintenance |
| ME D1.2 | The facility has procedure for calibration of measuring Equipment | There is a system of adjusting Needle of weighing machine zero for correct measurement | | RR/SI | |
| | | Check for external calibration is done for all measuring equipments | | RR/SI | Radient warmers, thermometer, weighting scale, BP apperatus |
| ME D1.3 | Operating and maintenance instructions are available with the users of equipment | Up to date instructions for operation and maintenance of radiant warmer are readily available with labour room staff. | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.5 | The facility ensures comfortable environment for patients and service providers | Warmth, Optimal Temperature and Ventilation is maintained in labour room (25-28°C) | | RR/SI | |
| ME D1.6 | Exterior of the facility building is maintained appropriately | Walls and floor of labour room are covered with tiles | | OB | |
| ME D1.7 | Patient care areas are clean and hygienic | Floors, walls, roof, sinks of labour room are Clean | | OB | All area are clean with no dirt,grease,littering and cobwebs |
| | | Surface of furniture and fixtures are clean | | ОВ | |
| | | Toilets are clean with functional flush and running water | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.8 | Facility infrastructure is adequately maintained | Fixtures and Patient Furniture i.e. labour table are intact and maintained | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.10 | Facility has policy of removal of condemned junk material | No condemned/Junk material in the Labour Room | | ОВ | |
| Standard D2 | The facility has | defined procedures for storage, of drugs in pharmacy and | | | and dispensing |
| ME D2.1 | There is established procedure for Estimation, indenting and Procurement of drugs and consumables | There is established system of timely indenting of consumables and drugs | | RR/SI | |
| ME D2.2 | The facility ensures proper storage of drugs and consumables | Drugs are stored in containers/ tray/crash cart and are labelled | | ОВ | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| ME D2.3 | The facility ensures management of expiry and near expiry drugs | Expiry dates' are maintained at emergency drug tray | | RR/SI | |
| | | No expiry drug found | | ОВ | |
| | | Staff is aware of near expiry drugs available in Emergency tray | | SI | |
| ME D2.4 | The facility has established procedure for inventory management techniques | Expenditure register for drug and consumbles is maintained at labour room | | RR/SI | |
| ME D2.5 | There is process for storage of vaccines and other drugs, requiring controlled temperature | Temperature of refrigerators are kept as per storage requirement and records are maintained in Injection Room | | RR | |
| Standard D3 | | ensures availability of diet, line equirement of service delivery ar | | | |
| ME D3.2 | The facility ensures adequate power backup in all patient care areas as per load | Availability of power back up in labour room | | OB/SI | Power back up in labour room is ensured through generator/ invertor and functional emergency light |
| | | Area of Concern - E Clini | | | |
| Standard E2 | Th | e facility has procedures for co | ntinuity o | of care of patie | nt. |
| ME E2.1 | There is established procedure for initial assessment and Reassessment of patients | "Rapid Initial assessment of Pregnant Women to identify complication and Prioritize care | | RR/SI | Assessment and immediate sign if following danger sign are present - difficulty in breathing, fever, sever abdominal pain, Convulsion or unconsciousness, Severe headache or blurred vision |
| | | Recording and reporting of Clinical History | | RR/SI | "Recording of women obstetric History including LMP and EDD Parity, gravid status, h/o CS, Live birth, Still Birth, Medical History (TB Heart diseases, STD etc., HIV status and Surgical History |
| | | Recording of current labour details | | RR/SI | Time of start, frequency of contractions, time of bag of water leaking, colour and smell of fluid and baby movement |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Physical Examination | | RR/SI | Recording of Vitals , shape and Size of abdomen , presence of scars, foetal lie and presentation. and vaginal examination |
| | | There is fixed schedule for reassessment of Pregnant women as per standard protocol | | RR/SI | There is fix schedule of reassessment as per protocols |
| | | Partograph is used and updated as per stages of labour | | RR/SI | All step are recorded in timely manner |
| ME E2.3 | The facility provides appropriate referral linkages for transfer to other/higher facilities to assure the continuity of care. | Patient referred with referral slip | | RR/SI | A referral slip/ Discharge card is provide to patient when referred to another health care facility |
| | | Advance communication is done with higher centre | | RR/SI | |
| | | Referral vehicle is being arranged | | RR/SI | |
| | | Referral in or referral out register is maintained | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is a system of follow up of referred patients | | RR/SI | |
| Standard E3 | The fa | cility has defined and establishe | ed proced | ures for nursin | g care |
| ME E3.1 | Procedure for identification of patients is established at the facility | There is a process for ensuring the identification before any clinical procedure | | RR/SI | Identification tags for mother and baby / foot print are used for identification of newborns |
| ME E3.3 | There is established procedure of patient hand over, whenever staff duty change happens | Patient hand over is given during the change in the shift | | RR/SI | Check for hand over register is maintained and how hand over is given |
| ME E3.4 | Nursing records are maintained | Patient Vitals are monitored and recorded periodically | | RR/SI | Check for BP, pluse,temp,Respiratory rate FHR, Uterine contraction Contractions, any other vital required is monitored |
| Standard E4 | | s defined and follows procedure atment guidelines as defined by | | | |
| ME E4.1 | Medication orders are written legibly and adequately | Every Medical advice and procedure is accompanied with date, time and signature | Statefoo | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| ME E4.2 | There is a procedure to check drug before administration/ dispensing | Check single dose vial are not used for more than one dose | | OB/SI/RR | Check for any open single dose vial with left over content intended to be used later on |
| | | Check for separate sterile needle is used every time for multiple dose vial | | OB/RR/SI | In multi dose vial needle is not left in the septum |
| | | Any adverse drug reaction is recorded and reported | | RR | |
| | | Oxytocin is kept as recommended temperature | | ОВ | |
| ME E4.3 | There is a system to ensure right medicine is given to right patient | Administration of medicines done after ensuring right patient, right drugs, right route, right time and documented | | SI | |
| ME E4.6 | There is procedure of rational use of drugs | Check for rational use of uterotonic drugs and antibiotics | | RR | |
| ME E4.7 | Drugs are prescribed according to Standard Treatment Guidelines | Check oxytocin is given with in 1 minute of delivery | | SI/RR/OB | |
| Standard E5 | The facility | has defined and established pro of patients' clinical record | | | g, updating |
| ME E5.1 | All the assessments, re-assessment and investigations are recorded and updated | Progress of labour is recorded | | RR | Partograph Full compliance and on bed head ticket partial compliance |
| ME E5.2 | All treatment plan prescription/ orders are recorded in the patient records. | Treatment prescribed in nursing records | | RR | Medication order, treatment plan, lab investigation are recoded adequately |
| ME E5.3 | Procedures performed are written on patients records | Delivery note is adequate | | RR | Outcome of delivery, date and time, gestation age, delivery conducted by, type of delivery, complication if any ,indication of intervention, date and time of transfer, cause of death etc |
| | | Baby note is adequate | | RR | Did baby cry, Essential new born care, resuscitation if any, Sex, weight, time of initiation of breast feed, birth doses, congenital anomaly if any. |
| ME E5.4 | Adequate form and formats are available at point of use | Standard Formats available | | OB | Availability of BHT, Partograph, etc. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| ME E5.5 | Register/records are maintained as per guidelines | Registers and records are maintained as per guidelines | | RR/OB | labour room register, OT register, MTP register,FP register, Maternal death register and records, lab register, referral in /out register, internaland PPIUD register etc. |
| Standard E10 | The facilit | ty has established procedures fo | or Intrana | tal care as per | guidelines |
| ME E10.1 | Established procedures and standard protocols for management of different stages of labour including AMTSL (Active Management of third Stage of labour) are followed at the facility | Management of 1st stage of labour | | RR/SI | Check progress is recorded, Women is allowed to give birth in the position she wants, Check progress is recorded on partograph |
| | | Management of 2nd stage of labour | | RR/SI | Allows the spontaneous delivery of head , gives Perineal support and assist in delivering baby. Check progress is recorded on partograph |
| | | Active Management of Third stage of labour | | RR/SI | Palpation of mother's abdomen to rule out presence of second baby |
| | | Use of Uterotonic Drugs | | RR/SI | Administration of 10 IU of oxytocin IM with in 1 minute of Birth |
| | | Control Cord Traction | | RR/SI | Only during Contraction |
| | | Uterine Massage | | RR/SI | After placenta expulsion, Checks Placenta and Membranes for Completeness |
| ME E10.2 | There is established procedure for management/Referral of Obstetrics Emergencies as per scope of services. | Staff is aware of Indications for refereeing patient for to higher center | | SI/RR | Ask staff how they identify slow progress of labour , How they interpret Partogram |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Initial Management of Eclampsia \Pre Eclampsia | | SI/RR | As staff about how they manage eclampsia cases (Monitors BP in every case, and tests for proteinuria if BP is >140/90 mmHg with convulsion and proteinuria following management is done by - Position woman on her left side. Ensure clear airway (use padded mouth gag after convulsion is over). Do gentle oral suction. Give Inj. Magnesium Sulphate 5g (10ml, 50%) in each buttock deep I.M.). If delivery is not imminent refer the patient to FRU |
| | | Post Partum Haemorrhage | | SI/RR | Ask staff how they manage pots partum haemorrhage Assessment of bleeding (PPH if >500 ml or > 1 pad soaked in 5 Minutes. IV Fluid, bladder catheterization, measurement of urine output, Administration of 20 IU of Oxytocin in 500 ml Normal Saline or RL at 40-60 drops per minute . Performs Bimanual Compression of Uterus. If placenta is not delivered continue Inj Inj Oxytocin 20 IU in 500 ml RL @ 40-60 drops per minute and refer to FRU |
| | | Management of Retained Placenta | | SI/RR | Administration of another dose of Oxytocin 20IU in 500 ml of RL at 40-60 drops/min and refer the patient to FRU |
| | | Management of Atonic PPH | | SI/RR | Bimanual compression of uterus, continue inj oxytocin 20 IU in 500 ml RL/DNS. Administer another uterotonic drug (Inj Methergine/ Tab Misoprostol). If Patient still bleeds refer to FRU |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- | Assessment | Means of |
|-----------|--|---|--------|------------|--|
| No. | | 555. | liance | Method | Verification |
| | | Management of Obstructed Labour | | SI/RR | Diagnoses obstructed labour based on data registered from the partograph, Re-hydrates the patient to maintain normal plasma volume, check vitals, gives broad spectrum antibiotics, perform bladder catheterization and takes blood for Hb and grouping, Decides on the mode of delivery as per the condition of mother and the baby |
| ME E10.3 | There is an established procedure for new born resuscitation and newborn care. | Recording of date, Time of Birth and Weight of new born | | RR | Check the records |
| | | New born is Dried and put on mothers abdomen | | RR/SI | With a clean towel from head to feet, discards the used towel and covers baby including head in a clean dry towel |
| | | Administration of Vitamin K for low birth weight New born | | RR/SI | Given to all new born (1.0 mg IM in > 1500 gms and 0.5 mg in < 1500 gms |
| | | Warmth to the New born | | RR/SI | Check use of radiant warmer |
| | | Care of Cord and Eyes of New born | | RR/SI | "Delayed Cord Clamping, Clamps and Cut the cords by sterile instruments within 1-3 minutes of Birth. Clean baby's eyes with sterile cotton/Gauge" |
| | | APGAR Score | | RR/SI | Check practice of maintaining APGAR Score, Nurse is skilled for it |
| | | Kangaroo Mother Care | | RR/SI | Observe /Ask staff about the practice |
| | | New born Resuscitation | | RR/SI | Ask Nursing staff to demonstrate Resuscitation Technique |
| | | Zero Day immunization (OPV, BCG, Hep B; as per Gol schedule). | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Standard E11 | The facilit | y has established procedures fo | r postnat | al care as per o | guidelines |
| ME E11.1 | Post partum Care is provided to the mothers | Prevention of Hypothermia of new born | | RR/SI/PI | |
| | | Initiation of Breastfeeding with in 1 Hour | | RR/SI/PI | |
| | | Mother is monitored as per post natal care guideline | | RR/SI/PI | Check for records of Uterine contraction, bleeding, temperature, B.P, pulse, Breast examination, (Nipple care, milk initiation) |
| | | Check for perineal wash is performed | | RR/SI/PI | |
| | | Area of Concern - F Infection | on Contro | ol | |
| Standard F2 | The facility has defined | and Implemented procedures for | rensuring | g hand hygiene | practices and antisepsis |
| ME F2.1 | Hand washing facilities are provided at point of use | Availability of hand hygiene Facility at Point of Use | | ОВ | Check for availability of wash basin near the point of use with running water |
| | | Availability of running Water | | ОВ | Ask to Open the tap. Ask Staff water supply is regular |
| | | Availability of antiseptic soap with soap dish/ liquid antiseptic with dispenser. | | ОВ | Check for availability/ Ask staff if the supply is adequate and uninterrupted |
| | | Display of Hand washing Instruction at Point of Use | | ОВ | Prominently displayed above the hand washing facility, preferably in Local language |
| | | Availability of elbow operated taps | | ОВ | Ask of demonstration |
| ME F2.2 | The facility staff is trained in hand hygiene practices and they adhere to standard hand washing practices | Adherence to 6 steps of Hand washing | | SI | |
| | | Staff know when to hand wash | | SI | |
| | | Availability of Hand rub and display of instructions to use | | ОВ | |
| ME F2.3 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for antisepsis | Availability of Antiseptic Solutions | | ОВ | |
| | | Proper cleaning of procedure site with antiseptics | | SI | like before giving IM/IV injection, drawing blood, putting Intravenous and urinary catheter |

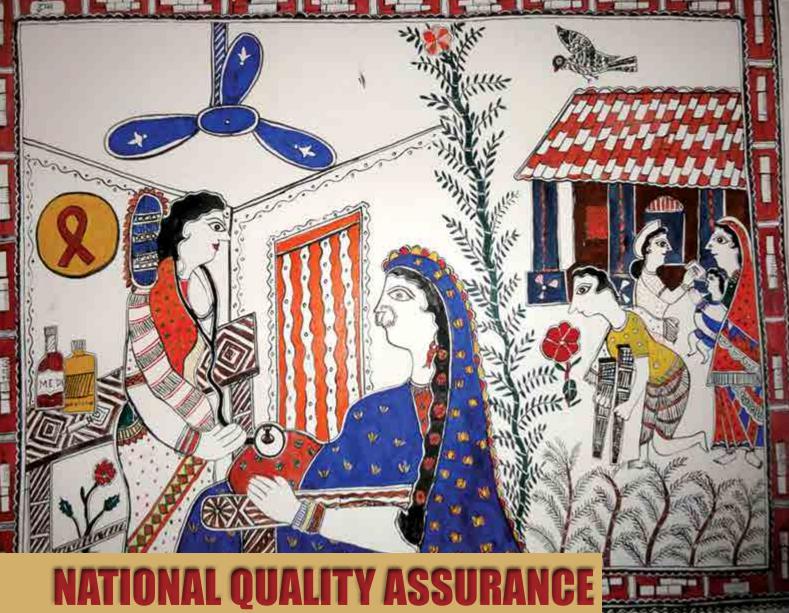
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Proper cleaning of perineal area before procedure with antiseptic | | SI | |
| | | Check Shaving is not done during part preparation/delivery cases | | SI | |
| Standard F3 | The facility er | nsures availability of material for follow standard precaution fo | | | d facility staff |
| ME F3.1 | The facility ensures adequate personal protection Equipment as per requirements | Availability of Masks | | ОВ | |
| | | Sterile gloves are available at labour room | | ОВ | |
| | | Use of elbow length gloves for obstetrical purpose | | OB/RR | |
| | | Availability of gown/ Apron and Cap | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of shoe cover/gum boots | | ОВ | |
| ME F3.2 | The facility staff adheres to standard personal protection practices | No reuse of disposable gloves, Masks, caps and aprons. | | SI/RR | |
| | | Compliance to correct method of wearing and removing the gloves | | SI | |
| Standard F4 | The facility has s | standard procedures for decontain equipment and in | | | nd sterilization of |
| ME F4.1 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for decontamination and cleaning of instruments and procedures areas | Decontamination of operating and Procedure surfaces | | SI | "Ask staff about how they decontaminate the procedure surface like Delivery Table, Stretcher/ Trolleys etc. (Wiping with .5% Chlorine solution |
| | | Proper Decontamination of instruments after use | | SI | Ask staff how they decontaminate the instruments like ambubag, suction cannula, Delivery Instruments (Soaking in 0.5% Chlorine Solution, Wiping with 0.5% Chlorine Solution or 70% Alcohol as applicable |
| | | Contact time for decontamination is adequate | | SI/RR | 10 minutes |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Cleaning of instruments after decontamination | | SI | Cleaning is done with detergent and running water after decontamination |
| | | Proper handling of Soiled and infected linen | | SI | No sorting ,Rinsing or sluicing at Point of use/ Patient care area |
| | | Staff know how to make chlorine solution | | SI | |
| ME F4.2 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for disinfection and sterilization of instruments and equipment | Equipment and instruments are sterilized after each use as per requirement | | SI/RR | Preferably autoclaving or Boiling |
| | | High level Disinfection of instruments/equipments is done as per protocol | | SI/RR | Ask staff about method and time required for boiling |
| | | Autoclaving of delivery kits is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | Ask staff about temperature, pressure and time |
| | | Autoclaved dressing material is used | | SI/RR | |
| Standard F5 | Physical layout and | environmental control of the pa | tient care | e areas ensures | infection prevention |
| ME F5.2 | The facility ensures availability of standard materials for cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Availability of disinfectant as per requirement | | SI/RR | Chlorine solution, Gluteraldehye, carbolic acid |
| | | Availability of cleaning agent as per requirement | | SI/RR | Hospital grade phenyl, disinfectant detergent solution |
| ME F5.3 | The facility ensures standard practices are followed for the cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Staff is trained for spill management | | SI/RR | |
| | | Cleaning of patient care area with detergent solution | | SI/RR | |
| | | Staff is trained for preparing cleaning solution as per standard procedure | | SI | |
| | | Standard practice of mopping and scrubbing are followed | | SI/OB | Unidirectional mopping from inside out |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|----------|----------------------|--|
| NU. | | Cleaning equipments like broom are not used in patient care areas | nance | SI/OB | Any cleaning equipment leading to dispersion of dust particles in air should be avoided |
| | | Use of three bucket system for mopping | | SI/OB | |
| | | carbolization as per schedule | | SI/OB | |
| | | External foot wares are restricted | | ОВ | |
| Standard F6 | | has defined and established pro | | | |
| | | eatment and disposal of Bio Med | ical and | OB | te. |
| ME F6.1 | The facility Ensures segregation of Bio Medical Waste as per guidelines and 'on-site' management of waste is carried out as per guidelines | Availability of colour coded bins at point of waste generation | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of plastic colour coded plastic bags | | ОВ | |
| | | Segregation of different category of waste as per guidelines | | ОВ | |
| | | Display of work instructions for segregation and handling of Biomedical waste | | OB | |
| | | There is no mixing of infectious and general waste | | ОВ | |
| ME F6.2 | The facility ensures management of sharps as per guidelines | Availability of functional needle cutters and Puncture proof Box | | ОВ | See if it has been used or just lying idle |
| | | Disinfection of sharp before disposal | | OB/SI | Disinfection of syringes is not done in open buckets |
| | | Staff knows what to do in condition of needle stick injury | | SI | Staff knows what to do in case of shape injury. Whom to report. See if any reporting has been done |
| Standard G3 | The facility h | ave established system for assur and support services by interna | | | ty of Clinical |
| ME G3.1 | The facility has established internal quality assurance programme | Internal Assessment of Labour Room is done at periodic Interval | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Standard G4 | The facility has established, documented implemented and maintained Standard Operating Procedures for all key processes and support services. | | | | | | | |
| ME G4.1 | Departmental standard operating procedures are available | Current version of SOP are available with process owner | | RR/SI | | | | |
| ME G4.2 | Standard Operating Procedures adequately describes process and procedures | SOP covers all key processes of Labour room adequately | | RR/SI | | | | |
| ME G4.3 | Staff is trained and aware of the procedures written in SOPs | Check, if Staff is a aware of relevant part of SOPs | | SI | Receiving Patients, initial assessment, maintenance of Pratograph, stages of labour, record maintenance, use of oxytocin, disinfection and Sterilization, maintain privacy in labour room, referral to higher center, new born care etc. | | | |
| ME G4.4 | Work instructions are displayed at Point of use | Work instruction using Simplified Partograph are displayed | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Vaginal Bleeding before 20 week | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Vaginal Bleeding after 20 weeks | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Management of PPH | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Management of Eclampsia | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Active Management of third stage of labour | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | New born Resuscitation | | ОВ | | | | |
| Standard H1 | The facility measures | Productivity Indicators and ensu | res compl | iance with Stat | e/National benchmarks | | | |
| ME H1.1 | Facility measures productivity Indicators on monthly basis | Percentage of Deliveries conducted in Night | | RR | | | | |
| | | No. of Deliveries conducted out of expected | | RR | | | | |
| Standard H2 | The facility measures F | Productivity Indicators and ensure | es compli | ance with State | e/National benchmarks | | | |
| ME H2.1 | Facility measures efficiency Indicators on monthly basis | Proportion of cases referred to FRU | | RR | | | | |
| | | % of newborn required resuscitation out of total live birth | | RR | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Proportion of complicated cases managed | | RR | |
| Standard H3 | The facility measures | Clinical Care and Safety Indicato | rs and tri | es to reach Sta | te/National benchmark |
| ME H3.1 | Facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators on monthly basis | Proportion of cases where partograph is maintained | | RR | |
| | | Percentage of high risk pregnancy detected | | RR | |



STANDARDS FOR PHC

Checklist for Indoor Department

Checklist for Indoor Department

Checklist-3

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Area of Concern - A Service Provision | | | | | | | | |
| Standard A1 | | Facility provides primary lev | el curativ | ve services | | | | | |
| ME A1.1 | The facility provides treatment of common ailments | Indoor Treatment for common illnesses | | RR/SI | Fever, Dehydration, bronchial asthma, pneumonia, etc. | | | | |
| ME A1.2 | The facility provides Accident and Emergency Services | Indoor treatment for emergency cases | | RR/SI | Lacerated wound, observation for suspected head injury | | | | |
| ME A1.4 | Services are available for the time period as mandated | Availability of Indoor services 24X7 | | RR/SI | Check PHC admitted patient in Night hours | | | | |
| Standard A2 | | The facility provides RM | INCHA S | ervices | | | | | |
| ME A2.2 | The facility provides Maternal health Services | Availability of indoor services for normal delivery | | RR/SI | | | | | |
| | | Post natal counselling before discharge | | RR/SI | Counselling regarding Nutrition, hygiene, identifying danger sign, family planning etc | | | | |
| ME A2.3 | The facility provides Newborn health Services | Prevention of hypothermia and initiation of breast feeding | | RR/SI | | | | | |
| ME A2.4 | The facility provides Child health Services | Indoor treatment of Childhood illnesses | | RR/SI | Routine childhodd diseases like diarrohea, fever, pneumonia | | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - B Pa | atients' R | lights | | | | | |
| Standard B1 | The facility provid | es the information to care seek available services and t | | | munity about the | | | | |
| ME B1.4 | Patients and visitors are sensitised and educated through appropriate IEC / BCC approaches | Relevant IEC Material Displayed in wards | | ОВ | Breast feeding, kangaroo care, care of newborn, Immunisation schedule, family planning etc (Pictorial and chart) in circulation area. Perferably local language | | | | |
| Standard B2 | | elivered in a manner that is sens are no barrier on account of phy | | | | | | | |
| ME B2.1 | Services are provided in manner that are sensitive to gender | Male and Female beds are separated | | ОВ | Preferably male and Female beds should be in separate rooms or Partition should be provided if they are located in one room | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Standard B3 | The facility mai | The facility maintains privacy, confidentiality and dignity of patient, and has a system for guarding patient related information. | | | | | | |
| ME B3.1 | Adequate visual privacy is provided at every point of care | Availability of screens and Curtains | | ОВ | | | | |
| ME B3.2 | Confidentiality of patients records and clinical information is maintained | Patient Records are kept at Secured Place | | ОВ | | | | |
| ME B3.3 | The facility ensures the behaviours of staff is dignified and respectful, while delivering the services | Behaviour of staff is empathetic and courteous to patient and Attendant | | PI | | | | |
| Standard B4 | , | nsures that there are no financial protection given from the | | | | | | |
| ME B4.1 | The facility provides cashless services to pregnant women, mothers and neonates as per prevalent government schemes | Stay in ward is free of cost | | PI/SI/RR | | | | |
| | | Availability of Free Diet | | PI/SI/RR | | | | |
| | | Availability of Free drugs | | PI/SI/RR | | | | |
| | | Availability of free diagnostic | | PI/SI/RR | | | | |
| | | Check that patient party has not spent on purchasing drugs or consumables from outside. | | PI | | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - C Inpu | uts | | | | | |
| Standard C 1 | The facilit | y has infrastructure for delivery infrastructure meets the | | | d available | | | |
| ME C1.1 | Departments have adequate space as per patient or work load | Adequate area for accommodating Six patients beds | | OB/SI | Distance between centres of two beds – 2.25 meter | | | |
| ME C1.2 | Amenities for Patients and Staff are available as per load | Functional toilets with running water and flush are available | | ОВ | Functional dry tiolet with water | | | |
| | | Availability of TV for entertainment and Health Promotion | | ОВ | | | | |
| ME C1.3 | Departments have layout and demarcated areas as per functions | Availability of nursing station | | ОВ | | | | |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | | Assessment Method | Means of |
|--------------|--|--|-----------|----------------------|--|
| No. | | | liance | | Verification |
| | | Nursing station is located in such a way that health staff can be easily accessible to IPD and labour room | | ОВ | |
| | | Male and female wards demarcated and located in separate room | | ОВ | |
| ME C1.4 | The facility has adequate circulation area and open spaces according to need and local law | There is sufficient space between two bed to provide bed side nursing care and movement | | OB/SI | Space between two beds should be at least 4 ft and clearance between head end of bed and wall should be at least 1 ft and between side of bed and wall should be 2 ft |
| Standard C 2 | The facility e | nsures the physical safety include | ding fire | safety of the ir | nfrastructure. |
| ME C2.2 | The facility ensures safety of electrical establishment | Wards does not have temporary connections and loosely hanging wires | | ОВ | Switch Boards and all other electrical installations are intact and secure |
| ME C2.3 | Physical condition of buildings are safe for providing patient care | Floors of the ward are non slippery and even | | ОВ | |
| ME C2.4 | The facility Ensures fire Safety Measures including fire fighting equipment | IPD has functional fire extinguisher | | ОВ | |
| Standard C 3 | The facility has a | dequate qualified and trained s services to the curre | | | ding the assured |
| ME C3.1 | The facility has adequate medical officers as per service provision and work load | Availability of Medical officer On Call | | SI/RR | |
| ME C3.6 | The Staff is skilled/ competant as per job description | Check the staff competancy for Post partum counselling | | SI | |
| Standard C4 | The facili | ty provides drugs and consumat | les requi | red for assured | l services. |
| ME C4.3 | Emergency drug trays are maintained at every point of care, where ever it may be needed | Availability of Emergency drug tray | | ОВ | Inj. Adrenaline, Inj. Hydrocortisone/Inj. Dexamethasone, Inj Chlorpheneramine, Inj, Atropine, Inj. Deriphylline, Inj. Mephentine (for anaphylaxis -5 Ampoule each), IV fluids, IV set ans syringes |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Area of Concern - D Support | Services | | |
| Standard D 1 | | established Facility Management nfrastructure to provide safe an | | | |
| ME D1.5 | The facility ensures comfortable environment for patients and service providers | Warmth, Optimal Temperature and Ventilation is maintained in ward | | OB/SI | |
| ME D1.7 | Patient care areas are clean and hygienic | Floors, walls,roof , sinks patient care and corridors are Clean | | ОВ | All area are clean with no dirt,grease,littering and cobwebs |
| | | Surface of furniture and fixtures are clean | | ОВ | |
| | | Toilets are clean with functional flush and running water | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.8 | Facility infrastructure is adequately maintained | Fixtures and Patient Furniture i.e Patient Beds and Mattresses are intact and maintained | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.10 | Facility has policy of removal of condemned junk material | No condemned/Junk material in the wards | | ОВ | |
| | | Area of Concern - E Clinical S | Services | | |
| Standard E 1 | The facility has de | fined procedures for registration | n, consul | tation and adn | nission of patients. |
| ME E1.1 | The facility has established procedure for registration of patients | Unique identification number is given to each patient during process of registration | | RR | |
| | | Patient demographic details are recorded in the admission record | | RR | Check for that patient demographics like Name, age, Sex, Chief complaint, etc. |
| ME E1.3 | There is established procedure for admission of patients | There is no delay in treatment because of admission process | | RR/SI | |
| | | Time of admission is recorded in patient record | | RR | |
| Standard E 2 | The | e facility has procedures for co | ntinuity o | of care of patie | nt. |
| ME E2.1 | There is established procedure for initial assessment and Reassessment of patients | Initial assessment of all admitted patient are done as per standard protocols | | RR/SI | The assessment criteria for different clinical conditions are defined and measured in assessment sheet |
| | | ANC history of pregnant women is reviewed and recorded | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Physical Examination is done and recorded wherever required | | RR/SI | Assesses general condition, including: vital signs, conjunctiva for pallor and jaundice, and bladder and bowel function, conducts breast examinations |
| | | Dangers signs are identified and recorded for post delivery cases | | RR/SI | Examines the perineum for inflammation, status of episiotomy/tears, lochia for colour, amount, consistency and odour, Checks calf tenderness, redness or swelling |
| | | Dangers signs are identified and recorded for other cases like Breathlessness, Altered sensorium, Diplopia, Acute Abdomen, Chest Pain, etc | | RR/SI | |
| | | Initial assessment and treatment is provided immediately | | RR/SI | |
| | | Initial assessment is documented preferably within 2 hours | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is fixed schedule for assessment of stable patients | | RR/SI | |
| | | Initial assessments and reassessment of patient admitted for illness other than pregnancy is done and recorded | | RR/SI | |
| ME E2.3 | The facility provides appropriate referral linkages for transfer to other/higher facilities to assure the continuity of care. | Patient referred with referral slip | | RR/SI | |
| | | Advance communication is done with higher centre | | RR/SI | |
| | | Referral vehicle is being arranged | | RR/SI | |
| | | Referral in or referral out register is maintained | | RR/SI | |
| | | Facility has functional referral linkages to lower facilities | | RR/SI | Check for referral cards filled from lower facilities |
| | | There is a system of follow up of referred patients | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Standard E 3 | The fac | cility has defined and establishe | | | |
| ME E3.1 | Procedure for identification of patients is established at the facility | There is a process for ensuring | и ріосси | RR/SI | Identification tags for mother and baby / foot print are used for identification of newborns |
| ME E3.2 | Procedure for ensuring timely and accurate nursing care as per treatment plan is established at the facility | Treatment chart are maintained | | RR/SI | Check for treatment chart are updated and drugs given are marked. Co relate it with drugs and doses prescribed. |
| | | There is a process to ensure the accuracy of verbal/telephonic orders | | RR/SI | Verbal orders are rechecked before administration |
| ME E3.3 | There is established procedure of patient hand over, whenever staff duty change happens | Patient hand over is given during the change in the shift | | RR/SI | |
| | | Nursing Handover register is maintained | | RR/SI | |
| | | Hand over is given bed side | | RR/SI | |
| ME E3.4 | Nursing records are maintained | Nursing notes are maintained adequately | | RR/SI | Check for nursing note register. Notes are adequately written |
| | | Patient Vitals are monitored and recorded periodically | | RR/SI | Check for TPR chart, IO chart, any other vital required is monitored |
| Standard E4 | The facility has def | ined and follow procedure for d guidelines defined by state/ | | | standard treatment |
| ME E4.1 | Medication orders are written legibly and adequately | Every Medical advice and procedure is accompanied with date , time and signature | Centrul 9 | RR/SI | |
| | | Check for the writing, It comprehendible by the clinical staff | | RR/SI | |
| ME E4.2 | There is a procedure to check drug before administration/ dispensing | Drugs are checked for expiry and other inconsistency before administration | | RR/SI | |
| | | Check single dose vial are not used for more than one dose | | OB/SI/RR | Check for any open single dose vial with left over content indented to be used later on |
| | | Check for separate sterile needle is used every time for multiple dose vial | | OB/SI/RR | "In multi dose vial needle is not left in the septum" |



| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Any adverse drug reaction is recorded and reported | | RR | |
| ME E4.3 | There is a system to ensure right medicine is given to right patient | Administration of medicines done after ensuring right patient, right drugs, right route, right time and documented | | RR/SI | |
| ME E4.4 | Patient is counselled for self drug administration | Patient is adviced by doctor/ nurse about the dosages and timings . | | PI/RR | |
| ME E4.5 | The facility ensures that drugs are prescribed in generic name only | Check for BHT if drugs are prescribed under generic name only | | RR | |
| ME E4.6 | There is procedure of rational use of drugs | Rational Use of drug | | RR/SI | |
| ME E4.7 | Drugs are prescribed according to Standard Treatment Guidelines | Check for that relevant Standard treatment guideline are available at point of use | | OB/RR/SI | |
| | | Check BHT that drugs are prescribed as per STG | | RR/SI | |
| Standard E 5 | The facility has d | efined and established procedur clinical records and t | | | ating of patients' |
| ME E5.1 | All the assessments, re-assessment and investigations are recorded and updated | Day to day progress of patient is recorded in BHT | | RR | |
| ME E5.2 | All treatment plan prescription/orders are recorded in the patient records. | Treatment plan, first orders are written on BHT | | RR | Treatment prescribed inj nursing records |
| ME E5.3 | Procedures performed are written on patients records | Any procedure performed written on BHT | | RR | Dressing, mobilization etc. |
| ME E5.4 | Adequate form and formats are available at point of use | Standard Format for bed head ticket/ Patient case sheet available as per state guidelines | | OB/RR | Availability of formats for Treatment Charts, TPR Chart, Intake Output Chat Etc. |
| ME E5.5 | Register/records are maintained as per guidelines | Registers and records are maintained as per guidelines | | RR | General order book (GOB), report book, Admission register, lab register, Admission sheet/ bed head ticket, discharge slip, referral slip, referral in/ referral out register, OT register, FP register, Diet register, Liner register, Drug intend register |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Standard E 6 | The facility | has defined and established p | rocedures | for discharge | of patient. |
| ME E6.1 | Discharge is done after assessing patient readiness | Assessment is done before discharging patient | | RR/SI | |
| | | Discharge is done by an authorized doctor | | RR/SI | |
| | | Patient / attendants are consulted before discharge | | PI/SI | |
| ME E6.2 | Case summary and follow-up instructions are provided at the discharge | Discharge summary is provided | | RR | |
| | | Discharge summary adequately mentions patients clinical condition,treatment given and follow up | | RR | |
| | | All delivered mother's are informed about danger sign of mother andbaby | | PI | Mother's danger sign: Bleeding, pain abdomen, Severe headach, visual disturbance, breathing diffculity, fever and chill, diffculty in empty bladder, foul smelling discharge. Baby Danger Sign: Fast/ diffculte breathing, fever, unusal cold, refusal of feeding, failure to thrive, less active than usual and yellow discolouration |
| | | Discharge summary is give to patients going in LAMA/Referral | | RR/SI | |
| ME E6.3 | Counselling services are provided as during discharges wherever required | Patient is counselled before discharge | | PI | |
| | | Advice includes the information about the nearest health centre for further follow up | | PI/RR | |
| | | Time of discharge is communicated to patient in prior | | PI | |
| ME E6.4 | The facility has established procedure for patients leaving the facility against medical advice, absconding, etc. | Declaration is taken from the LAMA patient | | RR/SI | |

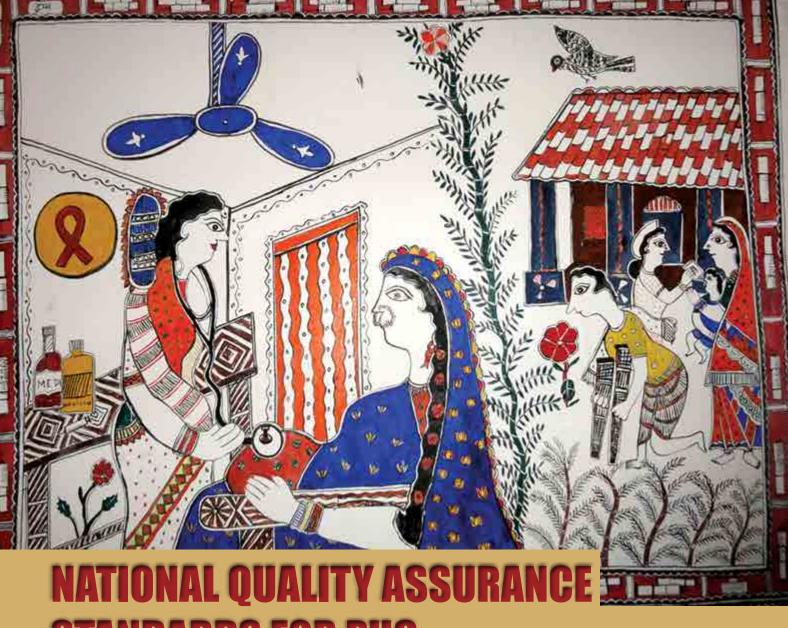
| - 4 | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
| Standard E 11 | The facilit | y has established procedures fo | r postnat | al care as per | guidelines |
| ME E11.1 | Post partum Care is provided to the mothers | Post Partum Care of Newborn | | SI/RR | Maintains hand hygiene, keeps the baby wrapped (maintains temperature), Checks weight, temperature, respiration, heart rate, colour of skin and cord stump |
| | | Initiation of Breastfeeding with in 1 Hour | | SI/RR/PI | Checks and discusses with the mother on breastfeeding pattern, emphasising exclusive and on demand feeding. Demonstrates the proper positioning and attachment of the baby |
| | | Post partum care of mother | | SI/RR | Check utrine contraction, bleeding as per treatment plan, check for TPR and output chart, Breast examination and milk initiation and perineal washes |
| | | Postnatal home visit to Mother by ANM | | SI/RR | Check the system how home visits on 7th and 42nd day is ensured for Mothers delivered at the facility |
| | | Home visits for low birth weight baby by ANM | | SI/RR | Check the system how additional home visits on 14th, 21st and 28th day is ensured for low birth weight (<2500) babies. |
| ME E11.2 | The facility ensures adequate stay of mother and newborn in a safe environment as per standard Protocols. | 48 Hour Stay of mothers and new born after delivery | | RR | Check the record |
| ME E11.3 | There is an established procedure for Post partum counselling of mother | Counselling provided for Post partum care | | PI/SI/RR | Nutrition, Contraception, Breastfeeding, Registration of Birth, IFA Supplement, Danger Signs, Contraception |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Standard E 12 | The facility has esta | ablished procedures for care of i | new born | , infant and ch | ild as per guidelines |
| ME E12.2 | Triage, Assessment and Management of newborns having emergency signs are done as per guidelines | Assessment Protocols are available | | SI/RR | Airway, Breathing, Circulation, Coma, Convulsion, and Dehydration |
| | | Triage Protocols are available | | SI/RR | Emergency, priority and can wait |
| | | Staff aware and practice ETAT protocols | | SI/RR | |
| | | Staff is skilled for basic life support for young infants and children | | SI | |
| | | ETAT checklist is available and practiced | | SI/RR | |
| ME E12.3 | Management of Newborn Illness is done as per Protocols | Identification and Management of Low birth infant >/= 1800gm with no other complication is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | |
| | | Stablization and referral of sick new born and those with very low birth weight is done as per referral certeria | | SI/RR | |
| ME E12.4 | Management of children presenting with fever, cough/ breathlessness is done as per guidelines | Differential diagnosis algorithm are available | | SI/OB | |
| | | Area of Concern - F In | ifection C | ontrol | |
| Standard F 2 | The facility has defined a | and Implemented procedures for | r ensuring | g hand hygiene | practices and antisepsis |
| ME F2.1 | Hand hygiene facilities are provided at point of use | Availability of hand hygiene Facility at Point of Use | | ОВ | Check for availability of wash basin near the point of use |
| | | Availability of running Water | | ОВ | Ask to Open the tap. Ask Staff water supply is regular |
| | | Availability of antiseptic soap with soap dish/ liquid antiseptic with dispenser. | | ОВ | Check for availability/ Ask staff if the supply is adequate and uninterrupted |
| | | Display of Hand washing Instruction at Point of Use | | OB | Prominently displayed above the hand washing facility, preferably in Local language |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Standard F 3 | The facility ensures availability of material for personal protection, and facility staff follow standard precaution for personal protection. | | | | | | |
| ME F3.1 | The facility ensures adequate personal protection Equipment as per requirements | Clean gloves are available at point of use | | ОВ | | | |
| | | Availability of Masks | | ОВ | | | |
| ME F3.2 | The facility staff adheres to standard personal protection practices | No reuse of disposable gloves, Masks, caps and aprons. | | SI/OB | | | |
| Standard F 4 | The facility has st | tandard procedures for decontain equipment and in | | | nd sterilization of | | |
| ME F4.1 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for decontamination and cleaning of instruments and procedures areas | Decontamination of operating and Procedure surfaces | | SI | "Ask staff about how they decontaminate the procedure surface like Examination table , (Wiping with .5% Chlorine solution" | | |
| Standard F 5 | Physical layout and e | environmental control of the pa | tient care | areas ensures | infection prevention | | |
| ME F5.2 | The facility ensures availability of standard materials for cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Availability of disinfectant as per requirement | | ОВ | Chlorine solution, Gluteraldehye, carbolic acid | | |
| | | Availability of cleaning agent as per requirement | | ОВ | Hospital grade phenyl, disinfectant detergent solution | | |
| ME F5.3 | The facility ensures standard practices are followed for the cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Staff is trained for spill management | | SI | | | |
| | | Cleaning of patient care area with detergent solution | | SI | | | |
| | | Standard practice of mopping and scrubbing are followed | | SI/OB | Unidirectional mopping from inside out | | |
| Standard F 6 | The facility has d | efined and established procedu and disposal of Bio Medical a | | | ection, treatment | | |
| ME F6.1 | The facility Ensures segregation of Bio Medical Waste as per guidelines and 'on-site' management of waste is carried out as per guidelines | Availability of colour coded bins at point of waste generation | | ОВ | | | |
| | | Availability of plastic colour coded plastic bags | | ОВ | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Segregation of different category of waste as per guidelines | | ОВ | |
| | | Display of work instructions for segregation and handling of Biomedical waste | | OB | |
| | | There is no mixing of infectious and general waste | | ОВ | |
| ME F6.2 | The facility ensures management of sharps as per guidelines | Availability of functional needle cutters | | OB | See if it has been used or just lying idle |
| | | Availability of puncture proof box | | ОВ | Should be available nears the point of generation like nursing station and injection room |
| | | Disinfection of sharp before disposal | | OB/SI | Disinfection of syringes is not done in open buckets |
| | 1 | Area of Concern - G Quality Ma | nagemen | t | |
| Standard G 2 | The facili | ity has established system for pa | atient and | d employee sat | isfaction |
| ME G2.1 | Patient satisfaction surveys are conducted at periodic intervals | Patient satisfaction survey is done in wards periodically | | RR/SI | |
| Standard G 3 | | ve established system for assur and support services by internal | | | ty of Clinical |
| ME G3.1 | The facility has established internal quality assurance programme | Internal Assessment of wards is done at periodic Interval | | RR/SI | |
| Standard G 4 | • | nas established, documented imprating Procedures for all key pro | | | |
| ME G4.1 | Departmental standard | Current version of SOP are | CC33C3 dI | RR/OB | Tices. |
| WIL U4.1 | operating procedures are available | available with process owner | | NN/UD | |
| ME G4.2 | Standard Operating Procedures adequately describes process and procedures | SOP covers all key processes of wards adequately | | RR/SI | Admission, Bed allocation, nursing acrae, Maintaining records, referral, identification of patients, visitor policy etc. |
| ME G4.3 | Staff is trained and aware of the procedures written in SOPs | Check Staff is a aware of relevant part of SOPs | | SI | |
| ME G4.4 | Work instructions are displayed at Point of use | Kangaroo Care | | ОВ | |
| | | Breast Feeding | | ОВ | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Area of Concern - H Outcomes | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard H1 | The facility measures P | roductivity Indicators and ensur | es compl | iance with Stat | te/National benchmarks | | | | | |
| ME H1.1 | Facility measures productivity Indicators on monthly basis | Bed Occupancy Rate | | RR | | | | | | |
| | | Number of admission with fever case | | RR | | | | | | |
| | | Number of admission with diarrhoea case | | RR | | | | | | |
| Standard H2 | The facility meas | ures Efficiency Indicators and e | nsure to | reach State/Na | tional Benchmark | | | | | |
| ME H2.1 | Facility measures efficiency Indicators on monthly basis | Discharge Rate | | RR | | | | | | |
| | | Referral Rate | | RR | | | | | | |
| Standard H3 | The facility measures C | linical Care and Safety Indicator | rs and tri | es to reach Sta | te/National benchmark | | | | | |
| ME H3.1 | Facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators on monthly | Average Length of Stay | | RR | | | | | | |
| | basis | Percentage of women stayed for 48 hours | | | | | | | | |
| Standard H4 | The facility measures ! | Service Quality Indicators and en | ndeavour | s to reach Stat | e/National benchmark | | | | | |
| ME H4.1 | Facility measures Service Quality Indicators on monthly basis | Patient Satisfaction Score | | RR | | | | | | |
| | | LAMA Rate | | RR | | | | | | |
| | | Percentage of drop back given to mother | | RR | | | | | | |



STANDARDS FOR PHC

Checklist for Laboratory Services

Checklist for Laboratory Services

Checklist-4

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Area of Concern - A Service Provision | | | | | | | |
| Standard A1 | | Facility provides primary le | evel curat | ive services | | | | |
| ME A1.4 | Services are available for the time period as mandated | All lab services are available at OPD timings | | RR/SI | | | | |
| Standard A1 | | The facility provides RN | MNCHA S | ervices | | | | |
| ME A2.1 | The facility provides Reproductive health Services | Availability of Laboratory test for RTI/STI | | RR/SI | VDRL /RPR | | | |
| ME A2.2 | The facility provides Maternal health Services | Availability of Essential tests for ANC | | RR/SI | Pregnancy Test, Haemoglobin, Blood Group, HIV Testing, Blood Sugar, HBsAG, Urine for Sugar and Protein, VDRL | | | |
| Standard A3 | The Facility | provides Diagnostic Services, | Para-clini | ical and suppo | rt services. | | | |
| ME A3.1 | The Facility provides Laboratory Services | Availability of clinical Pathology | | RR/SI | Routine Urine, Blood Sugar | | | |
| | | Availability of Routine Hemetology Tests | | RR/SI | Haemoglobin, Platelets Counts,RBC, WBC, Bleeding time, Clotting Time and Hepatitis B/Australian antigen | | | |
| | | Blood Grouping and RH Typing | | RR/SI | | | | |
| | | Availability of Serology Tests (Rapid) | | RR/SI | Rapid diagnositic kit for PF Malaria, RPR/VDRL for Syphilis | | | |
| | | Availability of Microscopy Tests | | RR/SI | AFB (Sputum) for TB Blood Smear for Malaria Wet Mount and Gram Staining for RTI/STI | | | |
| | | Availability of Water Quality Tests | | RR/SI | Rapid test kit for faecal contamination of water Estimation of chlorine level of water using ortho-toluidine reagent | | | |
| | | Emergency lab services are available for selected tests of haematology, biochemistry and serology 24 X7 | | RR/SI | Hb, Bleeding time/clotting time, Urine (albumin/sugar), Blood grouping typing, HIV testing and Peripheral smear | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 140. | | Area of Concern - B P | | | vermeation |
| Standard B1 | The facility pro | vides the information to care se | | | ommunity about |
| Stanuaru DT | | the available services an | <mark>id their n</mark> | nodalities | · |
| ME B1.2 | The facility displays the services and entitlements available in its departments | List of test available with timing of collection of reports are displayed outside laboratory | | RR/SI | |
| ME B1.6 | There is established procedures for taking informed consent before treatment and procedures | Consent is taken for HIV testing | | RR/SI | |
| Standard B3 | The facility p | provides the information to care about the available services | | | l community |
| ME B3.2 | Confidentiality of patients records and clinical information is maintained | Laboratory has system to ensure the confidentiality of the reports generated | | OB/SI | Lab registers and copy of report are kept at secured place |
| Standard B4 | | ensures that there are no financi nancial protection given from th | | | |
| ME B4.1 | The facility provides cashless services to pregnant women, mothers and neonates as per prevalent government schemes | Availability of free diagnostic tests for JSSK beneficiaries | | PI/RR/SI | |
| ME B4.4 | The facility provide free of cost treatment to Below poverty line patients without administrative hassles | Diagnostic tests are free for BPL patients | | PI/RR/SI | |
| | | Area of Concern - | | | |
| Standard C1 | The facilit | y has infrastructure for delivery infrastructure meets the | | | d available |
| ME C1.1 | Departments have adequate space as per patient or work load | Laboratory space is adequate for carrying out activities | | OB/SI | Adequate area for sample collection, waiting, performing test, keeping equipment and storage of drugs and records |
| ME C1.3 | Departments have layout and demarcated areas as per functions | Demarcated sample collection area | | OB/SI | |
| | | Demarcated testing area | | OB/SI | |
| | | Demarcated washing and waste disposal area | | OB/SI | |
| | | Unidirectional flow of services | | OB/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Standard C2 | The facility e | The facility ensures the physical safety including fire safety of the infrastructure. | | | | | | |
| ME C2.2 | The facility ensures safety of electrical establishment | Laboratory does not have temporary connections and loosely hanging wires | | ОВ | | | | |
| ME C2.3 | Physical condition of buildings are safe for providing patient care | Work benches are chemical resistant | | ОВ | | | | |
| ME C2.4 | The facility Ensures fire Safety Measures including fire fighting equipment | Laboratory has functional fire extinguisher | | OB | | | | |
| Standard C3 | The facility has adequate | te qualified and trained staff rec current case | | r providing the | assured services to the | | | |
| ME C3.2 | The facility has adequate nursing staff /Paramedic as per service provision and work load | Availability of one lab technician round the clock | | RR/SI | On duty or On call in night time | | | |
| ME C3.5 | The Staff has been imparted necessary trainings/skill set to enable them to meet their roles and responsibilities | Training on automated Diagnostic Equipment | | RR | | | | |
| | | Training on use of rapid kits | | RR/SI | | | | |
| Standard C4 | The facili | ty provides drugs and consumab | les requi | red for assured | I services. | | | |
| ME C4.2 | The departments have adequate consumables at point of use | Availability of Stains | | OB/RR/SI | Gram's iodine, Crystal Violet stain, Safranine stain, JSB stains | | | |
| | | Availability of reagents | | OB/RR/SI | Cyan meth- haemoglobin/ HCl for Hb estimation, ABO and Rh antibodies | | | |
| | | Availability of Processing chemicals | | OB/RR/SI | Acetone-Ethanol, Immersion oil Buffer water, decolourising Solution | | | |
| | | Availability of Rapid diagnostic Kits | | OB/RR/SI | Uristix for urine albumin and sugar analysis, PH strip, RPR test kits for syphilis, Whole Blood Finger Prick HIV Rapid Test Kit | | | |
| | | Availability of glassware | | OB/RR/SI | Smear Glass microslide Lancet/ pricking needle Reflux Condenser, Pipette Test tubes, Glass rods Glass slides Cover slips, Western green, capillary tube | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Consumbles for water testing | | OB/RR/SI | H2S Strip test kits/ H2S media for faecal contaminant of drinking water,Test kits for estimation of residual chlorine in drinking water using orthotoludine reagent/ chloroscope |
| Standard C5 | The facility h | as equipment and instruments | required | for assured list | of services. |
| ME C5.3 | Availability of equipment and instruments for diagnostic procedures being undertaken in the facility | Instruments for Haematology | | SI/OB | Haemoglobino meter, Differential blood cell counter /Naubers's chamber, Sahli's Haemoglobinometer, Centrifuge |
| | | Instruments for Bio chemistry | | SI/OB | Semi autoanalyzer/ Colorimeter |
| | | Instrument for Microscopy | | SI/OB | Simple miroscope for Malaria and Bi noccular Microscope for RNTCP, Tally counter |
| | | Availability of Glucometer | | SI/OB | |
| | | Area of Concern - D Su | ıpport Se | rvices | |
| Standard D1 | | established Facility Management nfrastructure to provide safe an | | | |
| ME D1.1 | The facility has system for maintenance of critical Equipment | There is system of timely corrective break down maintenance of the equipments | | SI/RR | Ask for the procedure of repair, Check if some equipment is lying idle since long time due to maintenance |
| ME D1.2 | The facility has procedure for calibration of measuring Equipment | There is a system for calibration of lab equipments | | SI/RR | Semi auto analyser, pipettes, centrifuge , Microscope etc. |
| ME D1.3 | Operating and maintenance instructions are available with the users of equipment | Up to date instructions for operation and maintenance of equipments are readily available Lab staff | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.5 | The facility ensures comfortable environment for patients and service providers | Adequate ventilation in Laboratory | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.8 | Facility infrastructure is adequately maintained | Fixtures and Furniture i.e Work Benches intact and maintained | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.10 | Facility has policy of removal of condemned junk material | No condemned/Junk material in the Laboratory | | ОВ | |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comn- | Assessment | Means of |
|-------------|---|---|-----------|-----------------|--|
| No. | Weasurable Liement | спсекропп | liance | | Verification |
| Standard D2 | The facility has | defined procedures for storage, of drugs in pharmacy and | | | and dispensing |
| ME D2.4 | The facility has established | Expenditure and stock register | patient | RR | |
| IVIL DZ.T | procedure for inventory management techniques | of consumbles are available at laboratory | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - E Clinica | I Service | s | |
| Standard E1 | The facility has de | fined procedures for registration | n, consu | Itation and adn | nission of patients. |
| ME E1.1 | The facility has established procedure for registration of patients | Unique laboratory identification number is given to each patient sample | | RR/OB | |
| Standard E2 | | e facility has procedures for co | ntinuity | | ent. |
| ME E2.3 | The facility provides appropriate referral linkages for transfer to other/higher facilities to assure the continuity of care. | Laboratory has referral linkage for tests not available at the facility | | RR/SI | |
| Standard E5 | The facility h | nas defined and established proc patients' clinical records | | | , updating of |
| ME E5.4 | Adequate form and | Standard Formats available | | RR | Printed formats for |
| | formats are available at point of use | | | | requisition and reporting are available |
| ME E5.5 | Register/records are maintained as per guidelines | Records are maintained at laboratory | | RR | Test registers, IQAS/EQAS Registers, Expenditure registers, Accession list etc. |
| Standard E8 | The facili | ty has defined and established | procedure | es for diagnost | ic services |
| ME E8.1 | There are established procedures for Pre-testing Activities | Requisition of all laboratory test is done in request form | | RR/OB | Request form contain information: Name and identification number of patient, name of authorized requester, type of primary sample, examination requested, date and time of primary sample collection and date and time of receipt of sample by laboratory, |
| | | Instructions for collection and handling of primary sample are communicated to those responsible for collection | | RR/SI | Instructions are given to ASHA/ANM/MPW for collection of samples (Peripheral smear, sputum, water sample |
| | | Laboratory has system in place to label the primary sample | | SI/OB | Check how slides/test tubes/vials are marked (Permanent Glass Marker is available) |

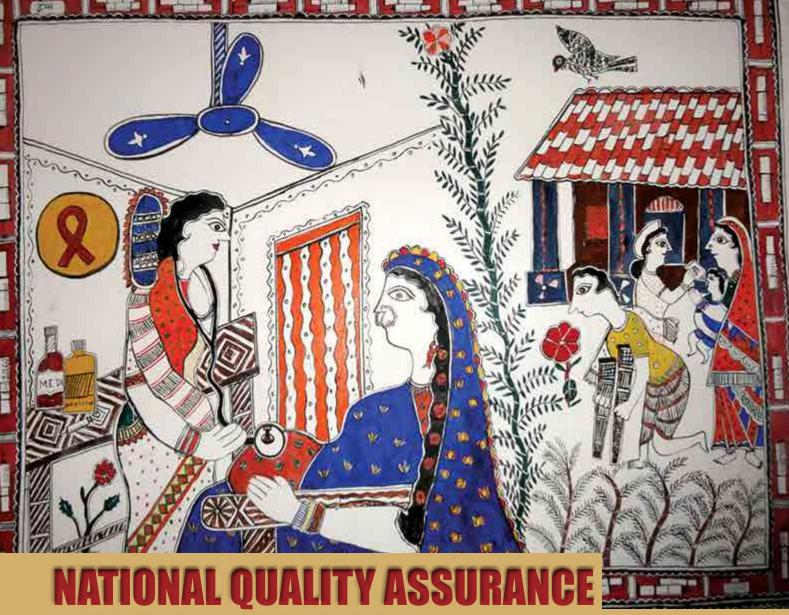
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Laboratory has system to trace the primary sample from requisition form | | RR/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has system in place to monitor the transportation of the sample | | RR/SI | Transportation of sample includes: Time frame, temperature and carrier specified for transportation |
| ME E8.2 | There are established procedures for testing Activities | Testing procedure are readily available at work station and staff is aware of it | | OB/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has Biological reference interval for its examination of various results | | OB/SI/RR | |
| | | Laboratory has identified critical intervals for the test in consultation with Physician | | SI/RR | Immediate notification for values is done to physician |
| ME E8.3 | There are established procedures for Post-testing Activities | Laboratory has format for reporting of results | | RR | |
| | | Laboratory has system to provide the reports within defined time intervals | | RR/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has defined retention period and disposal of used sample | | SI/RR | |
| | | Laboratory has system to retain the copies of reported result and promptly retrieved when required | | SI/RR | |
| | | Area of Concern - F Inf | fection Co | ontrol | |
| Standard F2 | The facility has defined a | and Implemented procedures for | r ensurin | g hand hygiene | e practices and antisepsis |
| ME F2.1 | Hand hygiene facilities are provided at point of use | Availability of hand hygiene Facility at Point of Use | | ОВ | Check for availability of wash basin near the point of use |
| | | Availability of running tap Water | | ОВ | Ask to Open the tap. Ask Staff water supply is regular |
| | | Availability of antiseptic soap with soap dish/ liquid antiseptic with dispenser. | | ОВ | Check for availability/ Ask staff if the supply is adequate and uninterrupted |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Display of Hand washing Instruction at Point of Use | | ОВ | Prominently displayed above the hand washing facility, preferably in Local language |
| | | Hand washing sink is wide and deep enough to prevent splashing and retention of water | | ОВ | |
| ME F2.2 | The facility staff is trained in hand hygiene practices and they adhere to standard hand washing practices | Adherence to 6 steps of Hand washing | | SI | Ask of demonstration |
| | | Staff aware of when to hand wash | | SI | |
| ME F2.3 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for antisepsis | Proper cleaning of procedure site with antisepsis | | SI/RR | like IV, drawing blood and collection of specimen |
| Standard F3 | The facility ensure | es availability of material for pe | | | acility staff follow |
| Standard 15 | | standard precaution for po | ersonal p | rotection. | |
| ME F3.1 | The facility ensures adequate personal protection Equipment as per requirements | Clean gloves are available at point of use | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of lab aprons/coats | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of Masks | | ОВ | |
| ME F3.2 | The facility staff adheres to standard personal protection practices | No reuse of disposable gloves and Masks. | | OB/SI | |
| | | Check for no moutn pipetting is done in the laboratory | | | |
| Standard F4 | | ard procedures for processing of sinfection and sterilization of ec | | | |
| ME F4.1 | The facility ensures standard practices and materials for decontamination and cleaning of instruments and procedures areas | Decontamination of operating and Procedure surfaces | | SI | Ask staff about how they decontaminate work benches (Wiping with .5% Chlorine solution |
| | | Proper Decontamination of instruments after use | | SI/RR | Decontamination of instruments and reusable of glassware are done after procedure in 1% chlorine solution/ any other appropriate method |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Contact time for decontamination is adequate | | SI/RR | 10 minutes |
| | | Cleaning of instruments after decontamination | | SI | Cleaning is done with detergent and running water after decontamination |
| | | Staff know how to make chlorine solution | | SI | |
| Standard F5 | Physical layout and | environmental control of the pa | tient care | e areas ensures | infection prevention |
| ME F5.2 | The facility ensures availability of standard materials for cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Availability of cleaning agent as per requirement | | OB/RR | Hospital grade phenyl, disinfectant detergent solution |
| ME F5.3 | The facility ensures standard practices are followed for the cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Staff is trained for spill management | | SI | |
| Standard F6 | | has defined and established pro atment and disposal of Bio Mec | | | |
| ME F6.1 | The facility Ensures segregation of Bio Medical Waste as per guidelines and 'on-site' management of waste is carried out as per guidelines | Availability of colour coded bins at point of waste generation | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of plastic colour coded plastic bags | | ОВ | |
| | | Segregation of different category of waste as per guidelines | | ОВ | |
| | | Display of work instructions for segregation and handling of Biomedical waste | | ОВ | |
| | | There is no mixing of infectious and general waste | | ОВ | |
| ME F6.2 | The facility ensures management of sharps as per guidelines | Availability of functional needle cutters | | ОВ | See if it has been used or just lying idle |
| | | Availability of puncture proof box | | ОВ | Should be available nears the point of generation like nursing station and injection room |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|
| | | Disinfection of sharp before disposal | | OB/SI | Disinfection of syringes is not done in open buckets | |
| | | Staff is aware of contact time for disinfection of sharps | | SI | | |
| | | Availability of post exposure prophylaxis | | OB/SI/RR | Ask if available. Where it is stored and who is in charge of that. | |
| | | Staff knows what to do in condition of needle stick injury | | SI | Staff knows what to do in case of shape injury. Whom to report. See if any reporting has been done | |
| ME F6.3 | The facility ensures transportation and disposal of waste as per guidelines | Disinfection of liquid waste before disposal | | SI/OB | | |
| | | Area of Concern - G Qua | lity Mana | igement | | |
| Standard G3 | | ty have established system for a ical and support services by into | | | | |
| ME G3.1 | The facility has established internal quality assurance programme | Internal Assessment of Laboratory is done at periodic Interval | | RR/SI | MOV | |
| | | There is a system for In quality assurance in the lab | | RR/SI | MOV | |
| | | Control charts are prepared and outliers are identified. | | RR/SI | | |
| | | Corrective action is taken on the identified outliers | | RR/SI | | |
| ME G3.2 | The facility has established external assurance programmes | Cross Validation of Lab tests are done and records are maintained | | RR/SI | | |
| | | Corrective actions are taken on abnormal values | | RR/SI | | |
| | | Assessment visit by District quality assurance Unit is done at periodic Interval | | RR/SI | At least once in a six month | |
| Standard G4 | The facility has established, documented implemented and maintained Standard Operating Procedures for all key processes and support services. | | | | | |
| ME G4.1 | Departmental standard operating procedures are available | Current version of SOP are available with process owner | | OB/RR | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| ME G4.2 | Standard Operating Procedures adequately describes process and procedures | SOP covers all key processes of Laboratory adequately | | RR/SI | | | |
| ME G4.3 | Staff is trained and aware of the procedures written in SOPs | Check Staff is a aware of relevant part of SOPs | | SI | Adequately covers pre testing, testing and post testing processes like sample collection, labelling, testing processes, quality control, reporting, personal protection etc. | | |
| ME G4.4 | Work instructions are displayed at Point of use | Work instruction/clinical protocols are displayed | | ОВ | Test algorithm for different test, Blood Grouping etc | | |
| | | Area of Concern - F | l Outcom | es | | | |
| Standard H1 | The facility measures P | roductivity Indicators and ensur | res compl | iance with Sta | te/National benchmarks | | |
| ME H1.1 | Facility measures productivity Indicators on monthly basis | Number of test done per 100 patients | | RR | | | |
| | | Number of Hb done per ANC | | RR | | | |
| Standard H2 | The facility meas | ures Efficiency Indicators and er | nsure to r | each State/Nat | tional Benchmark | | |
| ME H2.1 | Facility measures efficiency Indicators on monthly basis | Number of stock out of reagents and kits | | RR | | | |
| Standard H3 | The facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators and tries to reach State/National benchmark | | | | | | |
| ME H3.1 | Facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators on monthly basis | Number of Hb reported less than 7gm % | | RR | | | |
| | | Number rapid diagnostic kits discarded because of unsatisfactory reasons | | RR | | | |



STANDARDS FOR PHC

Checklist for National Health Program

Checklist for National Health Program

Checklist-5

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Area of Concern - A Se | | | | | |
| Standard A4 | The facility provides | provides services as mandated in the National Health Programmes /State scheme(s). | | | | | |
| ME A4.1 | The facility provides services under National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme as per guidelines | Case detection and Early diagnosis of malaria case | | RR/SI | Microscopy | | |
| | | Chemoprophylaxis of Malarial Cases | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Management of malarial cases | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Referral of malaria cases | | RR/SI | Cerebral Malaria, Septecemia, Bacterial Pneumonia etc | | |
| | | Preventive Activites for Malaria control | | RR/SI | Distribution of treated mosquito net, indoor residual spray and larval control Method | | |
| | | Diagnosis and treatment for local prevalent vector born Disease | | RR/SI | "Lymphatic Filariasis Dengue Japanese Encephalitis Chikungunya Kala Azar (Leishmaniasis)" | | |
| ME A4.2 | The facility provides services under Revised National TB Control Programme as per guidelines | Availability of case detection and Early diagnosis of TB | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Availability / Linkage to microscopic centre | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Availability of functional DOT Centre | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Treatment of tuberculosis | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Management of Common complication and side effects of treatment | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Linkage for chest X ray and culture sensitivity of Mycobacterium bacilli for diagnosis of TB | | RR/SI | | | |
| ME A4.3 | The facility provides services under National Leprosy Eradication Programme as per guidelines | Early detection of leprosy and its complications | | RR/SI | Community empowerment and mobilization of self referral, capacity building | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Early referral of disabled cases | | RR/SI | Identification of cases having disability their early referral and follow up at village level |
| | | Diagnosis and treatment | | RR/SI | All reported and referred cases examined following standard procedure, diagnosed based on cardinal signs and treated with MDT and Management of Nerve impairment |
| | | Referral Services for complicated laprosy cases | | RR/SI | Difficult to diagnosis cases,lepra reaction difficult to manage,Complicated ulcer,Eye problem,cases of reconstructive surgeries,person needs customized footwear. |
| ME A4.4 | The facility provides services under National AIDS Control Programme as per guidelines | Early detection of HIV | | RR/SI | Screening of Antenatal mothers, high risk behaviour cases and cases referred by field worker |
| | | Availability/ Referral linkage with ICTC for confirmation of HIV status | | RR/SI | |
| | | Condom Promotion and distribution among high risk groups | | RR/SI | |
| | | Counselling and guide patient with HIV/AIDS for receiving ART | | RR/SI | |
| | | Support to patients receiving ART for their adherence | | RR/SI | |
| | | Linkage with Microscopic centre for HIV TB coordination | | RR/SI | |
| ME A4.5 | The facility provides services under National Programme for control of Blindness as per guidelines | Screening and correction of refractive errors | | RR/SI | Availabilityof refraction services at PHC /outreach (Schools) |
| | | Medical treatment for prevention and control of common Eye diseases | | RR/SI | Conjunctivitis, Night blindness, Stye etc |
| | | Availability of diagnosis and Referral services for cataract cases | | RR/SI | |

| | | | | _ | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
| | | Survey for prevalence of various eye diseases and Health Education for prevention of various eye diseases | | RR/SI | Nutrition education (prevent vit A deficiency), Water and sanitation education (Trachoma Control) Maternal and child health education (Reduce retinopathy of prematurity), Health education (Prevention of eye trauma, hypertension and diabetic retinopathy) |
| ME A4.6 | The facility provides services under Mental Health Programme as per guidelines | Early identification and treatment of common mental disorders in OPD | | RR/SI | Evaluation of direct/ Referred cases from ANM/ community workers and their appropriate cases. Anxiety Neurosis, Mild depression |
| | | Referral of difficult cases to DH/ Psychiatric | | RR/SI | Meniac cases, schizophernia |
| | | Follow up of the cases having treatment at higher central | | RR/SI | |
| ME A4.7 | The facility provides services under National Programme for the health care of the elderly as per guidelines | Geriatric clinic on fixed day for Conducting a routine health assessment and treatment | | RR/SI | Every week display fixed day and time |
| | | Sensitization on promotional, preventive and rehabilitative aspects of geriatrics | | RR/SI | |
| ME A4.8 | The facility provides services under National Programme for Prevention and control of Cancer, Diabetes, Cardiovascular diseases and Stroke (NPCDCS) as per guidelines | Health Promotion Services to modify individual, group and community behaviour | | RR/SI | Promotion of Healthy Dietary Habits. Increase physical activity. Avoidance of tobacco and alcohol. Stress Management. |
| | | Early detection, management and referral of Diabetes Mellitus, Hypertension and other Cardiovascular diseases and Stroke | | RR/SI | history, measuring blood pressure, checking for blood, urine sugar |
| ME A4.9 | The facility Provides services under Integrated Disease Surveillance Programme as per Guidelines | Weekly reporting of epidemic prone diseases | | RR/SI | S, P and L forms and SOS reporting of any cluster of cases |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| ME A4.10 | The facility provide services under National health Programme for prevention and control of deafness | Early identification of cases of hearing impairment | | RR/SI | At PHC and outreach |
| | | Ear Screening Camps | | RR/SI | Organized as per state schedule (1 screening camp is orgnaized at PHC/CHC/DH on rotation basis per month) |
| | | Primary ear care for common problems | | RR/SI | Early treatment of upper respiratory infections, impacted wax, otitis media foreign body removal |
| | | Rehabilitation services | | RR/SI | Hearing aid services |
| ME A4.11 | The facility provides services under School Health Programme | Screening of general health of school going children | | RR/SI | |
| | | Early detection, diagnosis, treatment and referal for health problems | | RR/SI | Assessment of Anaemia/ Nutritional status, visual acuity, hearing problems, dental check up, common skin conditions, Heart defects, physical disabilities, learning disorders, behaviour problems |
| | | Micronutrient (vit A and IFA) Management | | RR/SI | On fixed day, Weekly supervised distribution of Iron-Folate tablets coupled with education about the issue and vit A in needy cases |
| | | Deworming as per National guidelines | | RR/SI | |
| | | Health Promotion and health education | | RR/SI | counselling services, Regular practice of Yoga, Physical education, health education about personal hygiene, HIV/AIDS, supply of IEC package to schools,Health clubs, Health cabinets andFirst Aid room/corners or clinics |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| ME A4.12 | The facility provides services under Universal Immunization Programme | Functional Immunization Clinic | | RR/SI | Fix day immunization |
| | | Immunization of Pregnant Women | | RR/SI | "TT1 and 2 TT Booster " |
| | | Immunization of Newborn (Zero Dose) | | RR/SI | Zero Dose -OPV, HBV and BCG |
| | | Immunization of Infants | | RR/SI | OPV 123, DPT 123, / Pentavalent Hepatitis 123, Measles 1and 2 |
| | | Immunization of Children | | RR/SI | DPT Booster, OPV Booster, JE, DT booster, TT |
| | | Vit A | | RR/SI | 1st dose at 9 month with measles, 2nd to 9th dose 16 month with DPT/OPV booseter, then 1 dose every 6th month up to age of 5 yrs |
| | | Management and logistic support for immunization program | | RR/SI | Microplanning, supervision and storage of vaccines and transportation |
| ME A4.13 | The facility provides services under National lodine deficiency Programme | Promotion and monitoring for consumption of iodized salt | | RR/SI | |
| ME A4.14 | The facility provides services under National tobacco Control Programme | Promotion of quitting of tobacco in the community. | | RR/SI | Health education and IEC activities regarding harmful effects of tobacco use and passive smoke. |
| | | Counselling service on tobacco cessation to all smokers/tobacco users. | | RR/SI | |
| | | Area of Concern B - Patients | ' Right | | |
| Standard B1 | The facility prov | vides the information to care see the available services and | | | ommunity about |
| ME B1.2 | The facility displays the services and entitlements available in its departments | Availability of Information for services under all National Health Program | | ОВ | Pictorial and Local language |
| ME B1.4 | Patients and visitors are sensitised and educated through appropriate IEC / BCC approaches | Availability anddisplay of IEC material for RNTCP | | ОВ | Availability of information about facts of TB, do's and donot's, sure cure of TB, adverse effects of having incomplete treatment. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Availability anddisplay of IEC material for NVBDCP | | ОВ | Posters for Treated Mosquito nets, Signs of malaria fever, preventing Stagnant Water, Preventing Maleria in pregnancy |
| | | Availability and display of IEC material under National blindness control program is available | | ОВ | Diabetic retinopathy, cataract, glucoma, refractive error, trochoma, prevention from corneal blindness. Also IEC material for eye donation |
| | | Availability of IEC kit for mental health program | | ОВ | Poster with 10 feature of mental disorder and flip chart for use of health educator |
| | | Availability of IEC material for National Deafness Control Program | | OB | For prevention and early detection of hearing impairment and deafness |
| | | Provision of basic information on modes of transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS for promoting behavioural change and reducing vulnerability. | | ОВ | IEC activities to enhance awareness and preventive measures about STI ,HIV/ AIDS and PPCT |
| | | Area of Concern - C Inpu | ıts | | |
| Standard C3 | The facility has a | dequate qualified and trained s services to the curre | - | | ding the assured |
| ME C3.3 | The facility has adequate Health workers as per requirement | Availability of Multiple Health worker/ MPW as per guideline | | SI/RR | |
| ME C3.5 | The Staff has been imparted necessary trainings/skill set to enable them to meet their roles and responsibilities | Training of Medical officer for RNTCP | | RR/SI | Module 1-4, TB-HIV module |
| | | Training on Lab technician for RNTCP | | RR/SI | LT module and EQA module |
| | | Training for Pharmacist RNTCP | | RR/SI | DOTS |
| | | Training for MPW module under RNTCP | | RR/SI | Senior treatment supervisor module, TB Health visitor module and MPW /Health assistant module training as applicable |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Training of Aganwadi workers/ ANM/Community volunteer under RNTCP | | RR/SI | DOT provider module on TB, DOT provider module on TB-HIV |
| | | Re-training is conducted as per retraining schedules of RNTCP | | RR/SI | |
| | | Induction training for newly appointed LT working for NVBDCP | | RR/SI | |
| | | Reorientation training for LT working for NVBDCP | | RR/SI | |
| | | Refresher Training of Ophthalmic Assistants on refraction and other procedures under National Blindness Control Program | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training of Medical officer under National Blindness Control Program | | RR/SI | Orientation and refresher training of Medical Officers of PHCs in community ophthalmology and Prevention of Blindness |
| | | Training of MO for mental health program | | RR/SI | 6 days training each year for doctors at district level under DMHP for early identification, diagnosis and management of common mental disorders |
| | | Training of Health Worker for Mental health Program | | RR/SI | 2 days training each year for health workers of PHC (All paramedical staff, ANM/ Nursing staff, Health educator) |
| | | Training of Medical Officer for National Deafness Control Program | | RR/SI | Sensitization about program, Creating of awareness regarding preventable diseases of ear, reorientation in early diagnosis and treatment of common ear diseases, |
| | | Training of nurse/ ANM/ AWW supervisors at PHC on National Deafness Control Program | | RR/SI | Sensitization about programand awareness regarding ear and hearing care, enable them to identify deafness at early stage and motivate them for awareness generation at community level |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Training of MO on National Program for Health care of elderly | | RR/SI | At least 1 MO is trained |
| | | Training of Paramedics staff for National Program for Health care of elderly | | RR/SI | At least 2 nurses are trained |
| | | Training of MO on immunization | | RR/SI | 3 day training at district level |
| | | Training of Health workers on immunization | | RR/SI | 2 day training for ANM, LHV |
| | | Training of Cold chain handlers on immunization | | RR/SI | 2 day training at district level to designated cold chain handler (ANM, Clerk or Pharmacist |
| | | Training on NACP | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training on leprosy | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training on IDSP | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training on School health Program | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training on Tabacco control | | RR/SI | |
| Standard C4 | The facili | ty provides drugs and consumat | les requi | red for assured | l services. |
| ME C4.1 | The departments have availability of adequate drugs at point of use | Availability of Anti tuberculor drugs under RNTCP | | OB/RR/SI | Category I and Category II. Check the availability of Stock and their Storage as per guideline |
| | | Availability of drugs under NVBDCP | | OB/RR/SI | Artesunate,Chloroquine phosphate,Primaquine, Pyrimethamine,Quinine sulphate,Sulfadoxine + Pyrimethamine |
| | | Availability of Drugs for National Leprosy Eradication Program | | OB/RR/SI | Availability of MDT Availability of Prednisolone |
| | | Availability of Drugs for Mental Health Program | | OB/RR/SI | Tab. Chlorpromazine 100mg Tab. Rasiperidone 2mg Inj. Promethazine 50mg Tab. Imipramine 75mg Inj. Fluphenazine 25mg Tab. Trihexphenidyl 2mg Tab. Diazapam 5mg Tab. Phenobarbitone 30mg and 60 mg |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|--|--|---|-------|--|---|--|--|--|
| INO. | | Area of Concern - D Support | | Method | verification | | | |
| | Hospital has defined and established procedure for monitoring and reporting of National Health | | | | | | | |
| Standard D8 | riospitai nas aemica | Program as per state | | | g or macional freaten | | | |
| ME D8.1 The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme | Reporting is done on Form 01 (MF 2) | | RR | For reporting of blood smear by surveillance worker/MPW/Passive agency etc.e.g., patient's name, age, sex and village, etc. A code number is given to each patient in terms of blood smear number. This will help in identification of each fever case screened, for tracing out to provide radical treatment and also for follow up | | | | |
| | | Reporting is done on Form 02 (MF 4) | | RR | Monthly reporting of malaria program of PHC, it provides details of the worker wise blood smears received and their results. | | | |
| | | Reporting is done on Form 03 (MF 5) | | RR | Monthly epidemiological report of malaria program of PHC, it provides species wise details of the positive cases and radical treatment provided | | | |
| | | Reporting is done on Form 08 (MF 16) | | RR | for reporting drug distribution centre, fever treatment depots and malaria clinics | | | |
| ME D8.2 | The facility provides services monitoring and reporting services under Revised National TB Control Programme | Availability of Quarterly reports on New and retreatment cases of TB | | RR | | | | |
| | | Availability of Quarterly report on sputum conversion of New and retreatment cases registered 4-6 month earlier | | RR | | | | |
| | | Availability of Quarterly report on result of treatment of TB patient registered 13-15 month earlier. | | RR | | | | |
| | | Availability of Monthly report on Program Management, Logistics and Microscopy by Peripheral Health Institutions | | RR | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|--|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Monthly report on programme management, logistics and microscopy filled at all healthcare facilities and sent to CMO/DTO/ concerned TU within defined period | | RR | Before 5th of next month |
| ME D8.3 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Leprosy Eradication Programme as per guidelines | Reporting is done on MLF -04 under NLEP | | RR | Monthly progress report from PHC to District regarding different DPMR activities |
| ME D8.4 | The facility provides services under National AIDS Control Programme | Monthly ICTC report | | RR | No. of clients counselled, tested, HIV status,NVP administration, gender and age wise |
| | | Monthly HIV-TB report | | RR | HIV-TB collaborative activities including line listing of cases referred from ICTC to RNTCP |
| | | Details of referral to and from various facilities | | RR | |
| ME D8.7 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under National Programme for the health care of the elderly as per guidelines | Reporting is done on form 2 for NPHCE | | RR | Forms contains information on availability of equipments, supporting devices, no. of staff trained, services provided, no. of cases referred etc |
| monitoring and rep service for Integrat | The facility provide monitoring and reporting service for Integrated disease surveillance Programme | Check form S is filled for information required | | RR | "Form for syndromic surveillance reporting Check -Form S contain information about State, district, block, year, Name of reporting unit, name of reporting person, name of supervisor, reporting week, Cases: Male or female <5 yrs or >5yrs, Deaths: Male or female <5 yrs or >5yrs, total of each along with date and signature" |
| | | Reporting format (Form S) are sent to PHC as per guidelines | | RR | Form S is filled in triplicate, Health worker place carbon papers between each page of form S. First and second page (Yellow and green) sent to MO PHC while third (Blue) copy is kept by |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Check form P is filled for information required | | RR | Health worker "Form for presumptive surveillance reporting Form P contain information Name of reporting unit, state, district, Block,Name of officer incharge along with signature, IDSP reporting week, No.of cases under each disease and syndrome" |
| | | Reporting format (Form P) are sent to DSU as per guidelines | | RR | Form P will be filled in duplicate (two copies), Surveillance officer may place carbon paper in between 2 sheets, One copy (blue) is retained by MO and other (Yellow) will be sent to DSU |
| | | Check form L is filled for information required | | RR | Form for Laboratory surveillance reporting Form L contain information for Name of Lab, state, district, block, Name and signature of officer incharge along with information about no, of samples tested and no. of sample found positive. Format also include line listing of positive cases except malaria cases along with age and sex breakage |
| | | Reporting format (Form L) are sent to DSU as per guidelines | | RR | Form L will be filled in duplicate (Blue and Yellow), PHC retain blue copy while Yellow will be sent to DSU |
| | | Check form W is filled for information required as per format | | RR | "Form for Water Quality monitoring Form W contain information on source of water sample,no. of sample tested from that source and their results" |
| | | Reporting format (Form W) are sent to District surveillance unit (DSU) as per guidelines | | RR | Form W is filled in duplicate (in colour Yellow and Blue) and blue is retained by facility while yellow is sent to DSU |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | PHC ensures the submission of data from Sub centre and other rural reporting points | | RR | By Monday of every week |
| | | PHC ensure submission of data to DSU | | RR | By Tuesday of every week |
| | | MO is aware of what to do with form S submitted by sub centre | | RR/SI | Form S (Yellow coloured) copy is submitted to DSU by PHC, Simultaneously MO I/C for disease surveillance of PHC will analyse the information available in form S w.r.t occurance of any target disease above expected frequency |
| ME D8.10 | The facility provide services under National Programme for prevention and control of deafness | Reporting format on PHC | | RR | Contain detail of PHC, village, no. of doctors at PHC are trained, number of cases identified between 0-5, 6-15, 16-50, >50 yrs (separately male and female), no. of cases treated, no. of cases referred, to whom and reason of referral. |
| ME D8.12 | The facility provides monitoring and reporting services under Universal Immunization Programme | Staff Know AEFI cases to be reported immediately to MO/ District Immunization Officer | | SI | Death , Anaphylaxis, Toxic Shock Syndrome, Hospitalization , Disablity etc. |
| | | Formats for First Information Report and Preliminary Investigation Report are available at the facility | | RR | |
| | | Staff is awrae of Cycle time for reporting FIR/PIR | | SI | "24 hrs for FIR 7 Days for PIR" |
| | | Routine Monthly reporting is done to District Immunization Officer | | RR | Check for the records |
| | TI 6 1114 | Area of Concern - E Clinical S | | . , | Lai |
| Standard E5 | The facility h | as defined and established proc patients' clinical records | | | updating of |
| ME E5.4 | Adequate form and formats are available at point of use | Availability of Form / Format for testing and Diagnosis of TB under RNTCP | | RR/OB | Mycobacteriology culture/ sensitivity test form Laboratory form for sputum examination tuberculosis treatment Card referral treatment form transfer form |

| D (| | | 0 | | ., |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
| | | Availability of formats for National Leprosy Eradication Program | | RR/OB | Assessment of disability andNerve function/Disability assessment form (P1/S1/ T1), Sensory assessment, Predisolone Card (P4/S4/T4), Referral Slip for ASHA/HW/ PHC/CHC (P5/S5) |
| ME E5.5 | Register/records are maintained as per guidelines | Availability of Records for RNTCP | | RR | TB laboratory monthly abstract Referral/ Treatment Register TB Register |
| | | Blind register is maintained at facility | | RR | Blind register have information on name of district, block /PHC, village, name of patient along with address and age, visual acuity (Left and right), Main cause of blindness, and outcome) |
| | | Availability of records for National Leprosy Eradication Program | | RR | Disability register (P1/S1), Record of lepra reactions/ Neuritis cases (form P3/ S3/T3) |
| | | Availability of Records for School Health Program | | RR | Health appraisal register (Appraisal register contain information on date of visit1, visit2 andvisit 3, class,name and type of school, name of student,age, height, weight clincal diagnosis, treatment referred to, follow up and immunization status), Referral register Drug stock register |
| Standard E8 | The facilit | ty has defined and established p | rocedure | s for diagnosti | c services |
| ME E 8.4 | There are established procedures for Laboratory Diagnosis of Tuberculosis as per prevelant Guidelines | Medical Practioner fills standardized laboratory form for sputum examination | | OB/RR | |
| | | Laboratory staff follow guideline for collecting sputum for smear microscopy | | RR/SI | Two sample will be collected: Early morning-Spot |
| | | Laboratory staff/ health worker provide guidance to patient for sputum collection | | SI/PI | Provide guidence about steps how to collect the sputum |
| | | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Laboratory staff is aware of methodology for smear preparation and staining slides | | SI/RR | Ziel Neelsen /(1% Carbol fuchsion, 25% Sulphuric Acid, 0.1% Methylene blue). If Laboratory is not designated DMC, give full compliance |
| | | Staff is aware of how to examine and interpetate sputum smear | | SI/RR | If Laboratory is not designated DMC, give full compliance |
| | | Instruction to Ziel Neelsen Staining procedure andinterpretation chart are displayed at working station | | ОВ | If Laboratory is not designated DMC, give full compliance |
| ME E 8.5 | There are established procedures for Laboratory Diagnosis of Malaria as per prevelant Guidelines | Availability of Standard operating procedure for equipments required for malarial diagnosis | | SI/RR | |
| | | Availability of Standard operating procedure for processes required for malarial diagnosis | | SI/RR | |
| | | National Health Programi | | | |
| Standard E15 | The facility provides Nation | onal health Programme as per o | perationa | al/Clinical Guid | elines of the government |
| ME E15.1 | The facility provides services under National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme as per guidelines | Health worker/Health professionals are skilled to identify cases of suspected malaria | | SI/RR | Fever is cardinal symptom. It may be intermittent with or without periodicity or continuous, Fever in many cases accompanied with rigours and chills. Headache, myalgia, arthralgia, anorexia, nausea and vomiting. |
| | | Microscopic result is available within defined period | | RR | Within 24 hrs. If in Pf predominant area result is not available with in 24 hrs. check the provision of RDT |
| | | Treatment for confirmed P. Vivax Malaria is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | P.vivax cases should be treated with chloroquine for three days and Primaquine for 14 days. |
| | | Staff is aware of cases contraindicated for administration of Primaquine | | SI/RR | Primaquine is used to prevent relapse but is contraindicated in pregnant women, infants and individuals with G6PD deficiency. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Patient on malaria treatment (specially on Primaquine) are provided with information about when to report back | | SI/RR/PI | Patients should be instructed to report back in case of haematuria or high colored urine / cyanosis or blue coloration of lips and Primaquine should be stopped |
| | | Treatment for Confirmed P. falciparum is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | P. falciparum cases are treated with ACT (Artesunate 3days+Sulphadoxine-Pyrimethamine 1 day) This is accompanied by single dose of Pramaquine preferably day 2). However, there is resistance to partner drug SP in NE, it is recommended to use ARTEMETHER(20 mg) - LUMEFANTRINE (120 mg (ACT-AL) as per age specific dose schedule for the treatment of pf cases in NE (contraindicated in 1st trimester of pregnancy and for children weighting <5 years) |
| | | Treatment of uncomplicated P. falciparum Malaria in pregnancy is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | Pregnant women with uncomplicated Falciparum should be treated 1st trimester: Quinine, 2nd and 3rd trimester: ACT |
| | | Treatment of mixed infection is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | Mixed infections with P. falciparum should be treated as falciparum malaria. However, antirelapse treatment with primaquine can be given for 14 days, if indicated. |
| | | Algorithm for treatment and diagnosis of malaria is available with treating physician | | SI/RR | Check for availability of Alogrithm |
| | | Identification of drug resistance /failure cases especially falciparum is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | |
| | | Treatment of falciparum failure cases is done as per protocols | | SI/RR | Falciparum malaria should be given alternative ACT or quinine with Doxycycline. Doxycycline is contraindicated in pregnancy, lactation and in children up to 8 years. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Staff is trained to identify severe cases of malaria especially severe manifestation of P falciparum | | SI/RR | Severe malaria have one or more of following features: impaired consciousness/ coma,Repeated generalized convulsions, Renal failure (Serum Creatinine >3 mg/dl), Jaundice (Serum Bilirubin >3 mg/dl), Severe anaemia (Hb <5 g/dl), Pulmonary oedema, Hypoglycaemia (Plasma Glucose <40 mg/dl), Circulatory collapse/shock, DIC, yrexia,Hyperparasitaemia (>5% parasitized RBCs), Haemoglobinuria etc. |
| | | Different coloured blister packs of ACT+SP is available for different age group especially for field staff | | SI/RR/OB | e.g: Pink for 0-1 year, yellow for 1-5 yrs, green for 5-8 yrs, Red for 9-14 yrs and white for 1 5and above. For NE: pack colour and regimen vary by body weight and age group, Yellow: weight for 5to 14 kg and age for> 5 month to <3 years, green: weight 15 to 24 kg age >3 to 8yrs, Red: weight 25-34 kg, age 9 to 14 yrs, white:weight > 34 kg,and age >14 yrs |
| | | Category wise treatment regimen is given to patient | | SI/BB | "Category I- New sputum smear-positive Seriously ill** new sputum smear-negative Seriously ill** new extrapulmonary- 2H3R3Z3E3+ 4H3R3, Category Il-Sputum smear-positive Relapse Sputum smear-positive Failure Sputum smear-positive Treatment After Defaultn Others***- 2H3R3Z3E3S3 + 1H3R3Z3E3 + 5H3R3E3, " |
| | | Patient wise box are colour coded as per category | | OB/RR | Red - Category I, Blue -Category -II, |
| ME E15.2 | The facility provides services under Revised National TB Control Programme as per guidelines | Prior to start of treatment patient identity card and and treatment card is prepared | | SI/RR | Address of the patient is verified by Peripheral Health worker before start of the treatment Within 1 week of diagnosis |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Medical officer also discuss about near by DOT centre with the patient | | SI/RR/PI | Easily accessible and acceptable by patient, Place identified for DOT (DOT centre) and name and designation of DOT provider is written in patient treatment card |
| | | Duplicate treatment card is issued to DOT provider/ community DOT provider if DOT provider is situated outside the healthcare centre | | SI/RR | original card is maintained at healthcare centre where treatment has started |
| | | Medical officer issue Patient wise box (PWB) for entire duration for treatment to Peripheral Health worker/DOT provider | | SI/RR | Check for the stock to be maintained |
| | | Original treatment card is updated at regular intervals by PHW | | SI/RR | Fortnightly Basis |
| | | All the doses of intensive phase is taken as per guideline | | SI/RR | Under supervision of DOT provider/Community DOT provider if any dose is missed patient must be contacted within 1 day and dose is administrated on following day |
| | | In continuous phase doses is taken as per guideline | | SI/RR | First dose in taken under supervision of DOT provider/Community DOT provider and for subsequent doses for week is self administrated. Empty blisters are contacted within next scheduled visit |
| | | What action taken by DOT provider if they fail to retrieve such patient | | SI/RR | Reported to next level supervisor (PHW/MO- PHI/ STS/ MO-TB) |
| | | What action is taken if patient misses DOT on 2 occasion in Intensive phase | | SI/RR | Arrange visit of MO- PHI to patient home for counselling of the patient. |
| | | Side effects of anti TB treatment is identified by DOT provider and reported to MO | | SI/RR | |
| | | Treatment of the patient during pregnancy and post natal period is done as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Treatment of patient taking oral contraceptive pills is done as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |
| | | DOT directory is maintained andupdated at healthcare facility level | | SI/RR | For identify suitable DOT provider and DOT centre |
| | | Follow up of smear examination for New smear positive patient is done as per guideline | | SI/RR | First follow up sputum examination is done at the end of 2 months of intensive phase. Follow up sputum examination is done at the end of 2 month of continution phase and finally at the end of treatment. |
| | | Follow up smear examination for re-treatment patients as per guideline | | SI/RR | First follow up sputum examination is done at the end of 3 months of intensive phase. Follow up sputum examination is done at the end of 2 month of continution phase and finally at the end of treatment. |
| | | Follow up smear examination for smear negative patients as per guidelines | | SI/RR | Two smears are examined during the follow-up visit at the end of 2 months of the intensive phase and again at the end of treatment |
| | | Determination of treatment outcome for each patient as per guideline | | SI/RR | Cured, treatment completed, Died, defaulted, and transferred out. |
| | | Management of paediatric tuberculosis as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |
| | | Management of Extra pulmonary tuberculosis as per guideline | | SI/RR | Diagnostic algorithm for TB lymphadenitis |
| | | Management of patient with HIV infection and TB | | SI/RR | |
| | | History taking as per guideline | | SI/RR | Includes duration of lesion, duration of disability if any, family history/ contact history andprevious treatment |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Examination of skin as per guideline | | SI/RR | Include information No. of patches, colour of patch, morphology of patch, nodule, infiltration, test for loss of sensation in patch |
| ME E15.3 | ME E15.3 The facility provides services under National Leprosy Eradication Programme as per guidelines | Physical Examination as per guideline | | SI/RR | Dryness of hands and feet, swelling and redness of patches and joints, Wasting of muscle, visible deformity in hand, feet, eye,Redness on palm or sole, callous, Blister, ulcer, High stepping gait or any change in gait,Appearance of new lesions or expansion of existing lesion,Absence of blink in the eyes,Redness and watering in the eyes |
| | | Examination of eye as per guidelines | | SI/RR | "Look for any redness of the eye,Note "watering from the eye" from history and observation,Observe for blink – Present or Absent, Look for lid gap or inability to close one or both eyes (Lagophthalmos) and check for normal strength of eye closure,Check the visual acuity of each eye separately, using a Snellen's chart or by counting fingers at 6 meters" |
| | | Management of disability grade I as per guideline | | SI/RR | If the duration of disability grade 1 i.e. anaesthesia along the course of trunk nerve is recent (< 6 months), a course of Prednisolone is to be started to treat neuritis. |
| | | Standard adult treatment regimen for MB leprosy is followed | | SI/RR | Rifampicin: 600mg once in month, Clofazimine: 300mg once in month and 50mg every day, Dapsone: 100 mg (for 12 month) |
| | | Standard adult treatment regimen for PB leprosy is followed | | SI/RR | Rifampicin: 600 mg once in month, Dapsone; 100 mg daily (for 6 month) |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Standard children (10-14yrs) treatment regimen for MB leprosy is followed | | SI/RR | MB: Rifampicin:450mg once in nth,Clofazimine: 150mg once in month,50 mg daily, Dapsone: 50 mg daily (12month). PB: Rifampicin: 450 mg once in month, Dapsone; 50 mg daily (for 6 month) |
| | | Staff is aware of adverse reactions to MDT and their management | | SI/RR | Like Red urine, anaemia, brown discoloration of skin, gastro intestinal upset. Management reassurance, given iron and folic acid, counselling and give drug with food |
| | | Staff is aware of leprosy reaction and their treatment | | SI/RR | 2 types of reaction: Type 1- Reversal reaction, Type 2- Erthyma Nodosum leprosum(ENL) |
| | | Referral out of Patient as per guideline | | SI/RR | Referral of cases where lepra reaction is difficult to manage,complicated ulcer, eye problem, reconstruction surgery cases, persons needing gradell foot wear,follow up of RCS |
| | | Referral in of the patient as per guideline | | SI/RR | Referral of the cases having reaction, disability, neuritis and ulcer. |
| | | Check the method to declare client HIV Positive | | SI/RR | A client is declared to be HIV-positive when the same blood sample is tested three times using kits with different antigens/principles and the result of all three tests is positive. |
| | | Criteria to diagnosis the cases of HIV in window period | | SI/RR | Such cases require testing after 12 weeks |
| ME E15.4 | The facility provides services under National AIDS Control Programme as per guidelines | Criteria to diagnosis the case of HIV in emergency case | | SI/RR | For women with an unknown HIV status and in labour, the labour room nurses or medical officer will provide basic information on HIV/AIDS and about HIV testing. Thereafter, a single HIV test will be performed. A repeat sample will be collected and tested on the next working day and sent the ICTC. |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Criteria followed for HIV testing of blood samples received at ICTC | | SI/RR | Blood sample may be sent from the hospital ward or other department, in such cases the ICTC ensure that the patient has been counselled by the doctor and the blood sample is received with a requisition slip. Post-test counselling will be provided by the ICTC counsellor in the ward. |
| | | Process to estimate baseline CD4 count of HIV positive pregnant women | | SI/RR | Whole blood samples of all pregnant women who are diagnosed to be HIV-positive in an ICTC will be sent to the nearest ART centre with CD4 testing facility for estimation of the baseline CD4 count. |
| | | Method to transport the blood sample to ART centre | | SI/RR | Whole blood sample of the HIV-positive pregnant woman will be drawn on a fixed day in the week in consultation with the nearest ART centre and collected in EDTA vacuum tube and sent to the nearest ART centre in a cold box through a messenger. It has to be ensured that the sample reaches the nearest ART centre within 24 hours of drawing of the sample. |
| | | Criteria to diagnosis HIV in new born | | SI/RR | For diagnosis HIV in new born test should be done when infant is of 6 weeks old and second one at six month of age |
| ME E15.5 | The facility provides services under National Programme for control of Blindness as per guidelines | Availability of protocols for visual acuity measurement for children | | SI/OB | Check flow chart/ Instruction available with POA |
| | | Availability of protocols for visual acuity measurement for aged/ adult aged 45yrs | | SI/OB | Check flow chart/ Instruction available with POA |
| ME E15.6 | The facility provides services under Mental Health Programme as per guidelines | Elementary diagnosis of Mental disorders as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Treatment of functional psychosis as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |
| | | Treatment of uncomplicated cases of psychiatric cases associated with physical diseases as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |
| | | Management of uncomplicated psychosocial problems as per guidelines | | SI/RR | |
| | | Epidemiological surveillance of mental disorders as per guideline | | SI/RR | |
| ME E15.7 | The facility provides services under National Programme for the health care of the elderly as per guidelines | Health assessment for elderly person based on simple clinical examination relating to vision, joints, hearing, chest, BP and simple investigations including blood sugar, etc. is done | | SI/RR | |
| | | A simple questionnaire will be filled up during the first visit of each Elderly as per guideline and record updated and maintained | | SI/RR | |
| ME E15.9 | The facility provide service for Integrated disease surveillance Programme | PHC has defined schedule for testing of drinking water sources | | SI/RR | Frequency of testing is decided by MO on basis of incidence of water borne diseases. During out break test must be done at least once in a day |
| | | Health worker is competant to conduct test for drinking water sources at village level | | SI/RR | Test Ortho Toludine test (using chloroscope). Accepted value on consumer side is 0.2 -0.8 ppm |
| | | Presumptive surveillance register is available at PHC | | RR/OB | |
| | | MO/ treating Physician is using Presumptive surveillance register for recording of cases during routine OPD activities. | | RR/OB | |
| | | Presumptive surveillance register contain information as per requirement | | RR/OB | Recording of date andpersonal details (Name, ageand Sex) of case as well as write probable diagnosis of disease based on clinical examination or record of presenting |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Hospital has system in place to count and fill weekly total of cases before starting the new week | | RR/OB | symptoms Check total is available on Top left hand corner of the every page of register |
| | | There is some designated person to supervise the job and confirm information before submitting | | RR/SI | MO confirm the information before submission |
| | | Laboratory technician of PHC is aware of IDSP target diseases required to be reported on weekly basis | | RR/SI | Laboratory assistant/ technician at PHC are required to report for Malaria, Tuberculosis and Typhoid |
| | | Staff is aware of what to do in case they recognize early signals of outbreak | | SI | During analysis of data if staff encounter unusual increase in no.of cases in a particular category, they have to notify on telephone same to DSU, A written report /mail can follow subsequently. |
| ME E15.10 | The facility provide services under National Programme for prevention and control of deafness | Diagnosis and treatment of chronic supportive otitis media (CSOM) (Safe type) as per standard treatment guideline | | SI/RR | |
| | | Diagnosis and treatment of chronic supportive otitis media (CSOM) (unsafe type) as per standard treatment guideline | | SI/RR | |
| ME E15.11 | The facility provides services under School Health Programme | Action plan for school health is available at PHC level | | RR/SI | There is fixed as school health day, Each school should be visited 3 times/ year |
| | | School medical team is formed at PHC level | | RR/SI | |
| | | Medical Examination of the student is done as per guidelines | | SI/RR | Medical examination include general health checkup,Physical measurement and personal hygiene, Eye examination, Ear dischargeand hearing problem,Common dental defects,congenital heart defects,disability screening, learning disoders, behaviour disoders,stress and anxiety etc |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Eye care services are provided as per guideline | | SI/RR | Screening by teacher, PMOA assesssment and conformation, order of spectacles and supply of spectacles |
| | | Dental care services are provided as per guidelines | | SI/RR | Screening by teacher, sent to dental camp at block level, filling, extraction and referral during camp |
| | | De worming as per guidleines | | SI/RR | Biannually administration of Albendazole |
| | | Anaemia Management | | SI/RR | Weekly IFA tablet given to adolescent girls, distribution through class teachers |
| | | School environment survey is done by PHC staff as per guideline | | SI/RR | Survey includes safe water and clean sanitation, hygienic class room and environment, Quality of food provided |
| ME E15.12 | The facility provides services under Universal Immunization Programme | Staff is aware of when not to give pentavalent vaccines | | SI | If child had severe allergic reactions in previous dose of immunization and if Child has severe acute illness |
| | | Staff is aware of how to cover if some of the dosages missed | | SI | DPT can be given till 2 year, OPV till 5 year. Do not start the schedule if some dosages are missed, instead administer the dosage needed to complete the series |
| | | Staff is aware of what to do if a child completely missed the vaccination up to 9 months of age | | SI | |
| | | Check for Sub centre Micro plan for Immunization is available at PHC | | RR | |
| | | Check for Micro plan are adequately prepared | | RR | |
| | | Staff is aware of how to calculate the no. of Beneficiaries (pregnant women and Infants for every vaccination) | | SI/RR | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Staff is aware of how to calculate the quantity of vaccines and syringes based on estimated beneficiaries | | SI/RR | No. of Beneficiaries X Wastage/Dosages per multidoages vial |
| | | Check for PHC has prepared map with route of alternate vaccine Delivery and sessions site | | SI/RR | Check for whether map dipcating route for supplying vaccines to different sites / immunization session has been prepared |
| | | Check for supervision plan has been prepared for immunization activities | | RR | |
| | | Daily plan for Alternative Vaccine Delivery is prepared | | RR | Check for Session site, distance from ILR point and Travel time, time of delivering and collecting vaccines is filled correctly |
| ME E15.14 | The facility provides services under National tobacco Control Programme | Linkages with tobacco cessation facility | | SI/RR | Check for doctor aware of nearest tobacco cessation facility Check how many patients are referred to cessation centre |
| | | Doctor/ Staff are skilled for tobacco cessation counselling | | SI | Ask about 5 As and 5 Rs Full form for R s and A s |
| | | Facility has been declared tobacco free zone | | ОВ | Restriction on use of tobacco product by staff or visitors |
| | | Check for any specific community level activity is done for generating awareness | | SI/PI | |
| | | Area of Concern - F Infection | Control | | |
| Standard F6 | The facility has d | efined and established procedur and disposal of Bio Medical a | | | ection, treatment |
| ME F6.3 | The facility ensures transportation and disposal of waste as per guidelines | Disposal of sputum container with specimen and wooden stick as per guideline | | SI/OB | Remove the lid from sputum cup, put sputum cup, left over specimen, wooden stick in foot operated plastic bucket/bin with 5% phenol/phenolic compound diluted to 5% |
| | | Staff is aware of contact time for immersion of sputum cups in disinfectant solution | | SI | 12 hours |

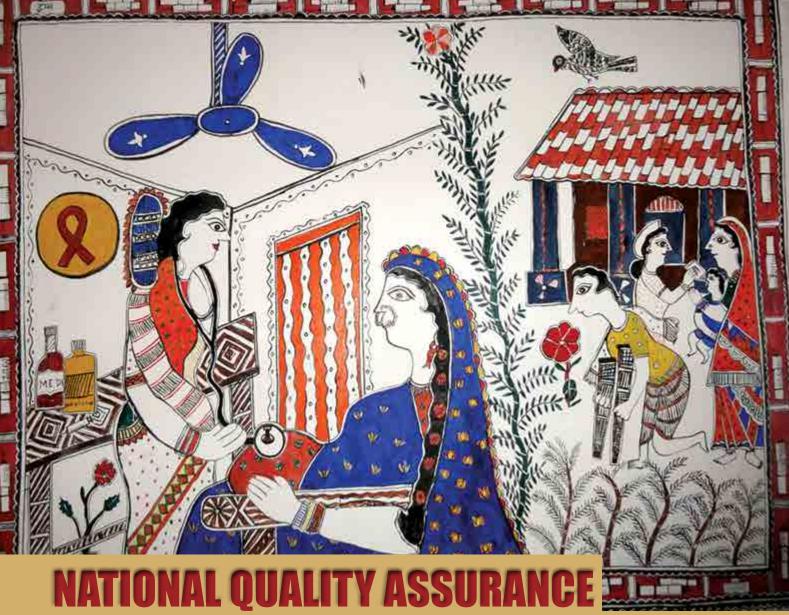
| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | | Assessment | |
|-------------|--|---|------------|----------------|--|
| No. | | | liance | Method | Verification |
| | | Disposal of slides are done as per guideline | | SI | Put slides in puncture proof container |
| | | Staff is aware of contact time for immersion of slides in disinfectant solution | | SI | With use of 5% phenol/ phenolic compound (40%) diluted to 5% contact time for slides are 30 min |
| | | Area of Concern - G Quality Ma | nagemen | t | |
| Standard G2 | The facili | ty has established system for pa | atient and | d employee sat | isfaction |
| ME G2.1 | Patient satisfaction surveys are conducted at periodic intervals | Client feed back is done for services provide | | RR | School health Program, VHND |
| Standard G3 | | ave established system for assur and support services by interna | | | |
| ME G3.1 | The facility has established internal quality assurance programme | Internal Assessment of National Health Program is done at periodic Interval | | RR/SI | |
| ME G3.2 | The facility has established external assurance programmes | Quality Assurance of designated microscopy centre is done at regular intervals | | RR/SI | Onsite evaluation at least once in a month/ decided as per performance of DMC |
| | | Inspection of microscope, supplies and laboratory is done as per checklists | | RR/SI | |
| | | 5 Positive and 5 Negative slides are re examined by systematic random method by STLS | | RR/SI | |
| | | Feedback on smear, stains,reading and reporting is given | | RR/SI | |
| | | Sample slides are systematically selected for rechecking (RBRC) along with result during QA visit by STLS | | RR/SI | Onsite evaluation at least once in a month/ decided as per performance of DMC |
| | | Feedback on RBRC slides is given to MC under information to CMO/CS | | RR/SI | |
| | | DMC is supervised by DTO/MO- TB as per their tour programme | | RR/SI | |

| ; | |
|---|--|
| | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Feedback is given for Observations and recommendations for corrective action by DTO/MO-TB | | RR/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has system in place to cross check all positive slides and 10% or 5% of the negative blood smear slides (to check 3% of CML and 1.5 % Regional Medical Laboratory) | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is system in place for coding of all the examined slides by zonal malaria officer | | RR/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has system to collect all coded negative slides examined during last month anddispatch it to concerned cross checking laboratory | | RR/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has system to send all positive slides to Regional office of health and family welfare/ state laboratories for cross checking | | RR/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has system to keep the report sent after cross checking of slides | | RR/SI | |
| | | Laboratory has system to participate in EQAS program organized by NRL/ designated laboratoroy | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is system in place for Performance Evaluation of laboratory technician | | RR/SI | |
| | | Supervision for efficiency of laboratory is done | | RR/SI | |
| Standard G4 | The facility has es | tablished, documented impleme Procedures for all key processe | | | andard Operating |
| ME G4.1 | Departmental standard operating procedures are available | Current version of SOP are available with process owner | | SI/RR/OB | |
| ME G4.2 | Standard Operating Procedures adequately describes process and procedures | SOP covers all key processes of National Health Programs adequately | | SI/RR | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | PHC has process and procedure for National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has Process and procedure for Revised National TB Control Programme | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has Process and procedure for National Leprosy Eradication Programme | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has process and procedure for National AIDS Control Programme | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has process and procedure for National Programme for control of Blindness | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has process andprocedure for Mental Health Programme | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has process and procedure for Integrated disease surveillance Programme | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has process and procedure for School Health Programme | | SI/RR | |
| | | PHC has process and procedure for Universal Immunization Programme Programme | | SI/RR | |
| ME G4.3 | Staff is trained and aware of the procedures written in SOPs | Check Staff is a aware of relevant part of SOPs | | SI | |
| ME G4.4 | Work instructions are displayed at Point of use | Work instruction/clincal protocols are displayed | | ОВ | |
| | | Area of Concern - F | l Outcom | es | |
| Standard H1 | The facility measures Pr | roductivity Indicators and ensur | es compli | ance with State | e/National benchmarks |
| ME H1.1 | Facility measures productivity Indicators on monthly basis | No. of AFB examined per 1000 population | | RR | |
| | | No. of blood smear examined per 1000 population for Malaria | | RR | |
| | | No. of water sample tested per month | | RR | |
| | | No. of school visited under school health program | | RR | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | No. of HIV test done per 1000 population | | RR | |
| | | Proportion of women HIV positive out of total registered | | RR | |
| Standard H2 | The facility meas | ures Efficiency Indicators and er | sure to r | each State/Nat | ional Benchmark |
| ME H2.1 | Facility measures efficiency Indicators on monthly basis | Percentage of DOTS cases completed successfully | | RR | |
| | | Failure rate including Death and defaults under RNTBP | | RR | |
| | | No. of children referred to higher centre under school health program | | RR | |
| | | No. of refraction error detected | | RR | |
| | | No. of diabetic and hypertensive cases are detected | | RR | |
| Standard H3 | The facility measures C | linical Care and Safety Indicator | rs and tri | es to reach Sta | te/National benchmark |
| ME H3.1 | Facility measures Clinical Care and Safety Indicators on monthly basis | Percentage of suspected TB cases are referred to HIV | | RR | |
| | | Monthly blood examination rate (MBER) | | RR | |
| | | Multidrug treatment completion rate under NLCP | | RR | |
| | | No. of babies followed up after delivery at 6 week, 6 month, 12 month and 18 months under NACP | | RR | |



STANDARDS FOR PHC

Checklist for General / Adminstration

Checklist for General / Adminstration

Checklist-6

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | | Assessment | Means of | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|------------|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| No. | | | liance | Method | Verification | | | | |
| C. L. LAA | Area of Concern - A Service Provision | | | | | | | | |
| Standard A1 | Facility provides primary level curative services | | | | | | | | |
| ME A3.5 | The facility provides MMU services | Availability of mobile medical unit | | SI/RR | | | | | |
| ME A3.6 | The facility provides administrative services | Monitoring and supervision of Activities of Sub centre | | SI/RR | Check for records of periodic visits by Meical officer, LHV etc. LHV/ MPW/HA should visit sub cnetre once in week | | | | |
| | | Monitoring and supervision of National Health Program | | SI/RR | Ask Medical officer about target of National Health Program and their monitoring mechanism | | | | |
| | | Monitoring and supervision of Activities of ASHA | | SI/RR | By MO/ANM. | | | | |
| | | Monthly review meeting with sub centre | | SI/RR | Attended by ANM, Health worker and Health Assistant. Check for records of meeting | | | | |
| | | Support and supervision for village Health and Nutrition day | | SI/RR | | | | | |
| ME A3.7 | The facility provides support services | Availability of laundry services | | SI/RR | | | | | |
| | | Availability of dietory services | | SI/RR | | | | | |
| | | Availability of Security services | | SI/RR | | | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - B Pa | atients' F | Rights | | | | | |
| Standard B1 | The facility prov | vides the information to care sec the available services and | | | ommunity about | | | | |
| ME B1.1 | The facility has uniform and user-friendly signage system | Direction to PHC is displayed from the Access road | | ОВ | | | | | |
| | | All functional areas identified by their respective signage | | ОВ | OPD, IPD, Labour Room, Emergency Room, Injection Room, MO I/C Office etc. | | | | |
| | | Name of the facility prominently displayed at front of hospital building | | ОВ | With facility of illumination in night | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Facility lay out with Directions to different departments displayed | | ОВ | |
| | | All signage are in uniform colour and user friendly | | ОВ | |
| ME B1.2 | The facility displays the services and entitlements available in its departments | Entitlement under different schemes are displayed | | ОВ | |
| | | Important numbers like MO I/C, ANM, ambulance , Nearest FRU etc are displayed | | ОВ | |
| | | List of sub centre catered by PHC is displayed | | ОВ | Preferably with Details of ANM like their Name and Mb. No. |
| ME B1.3 | The facility has established citizen charter, which is followed at all levels | Citizen Charter is prominently displayed | | ОВ | Preferably near entrance or OPD area |
| | | Citizen Charter Includes the Cycle time for Critical Processes | | ОВ | |
| | | Citizen Charter includes Rights and Responsibilities of Patients | | ОВ | |
| ME B1.5 | Information is available in local language and easy to understand | All Information is in local language | | ОВ | |
| ME B1.7 | Information about the treatment is shared with patients or attendants, regularly | There is provision of providing copy of medical records eg. BHT on request of Patient or Next of Kin | | OB/RR | |
| ME B1.8 | The facility has defined and established grievance redressal system in place | Availability of complaint box and display of process for grievance re addressal and whom to contact is displayed | | OB/RR/SI | |
| | | There is defined frequency of collecting complaints from complaint box | | OB/RR | |
| | | Records of patient complaints suggestion are maintained | | RR | |
| | | There is system of periodic review of patient complaints | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is evidence of action taken on complaints | | RR | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Standard B2 | | ered in a manner that is sensitiv no barrier on account of physica | | | |
| ME B2.1 | Services are provided in manner that are sensitive to gender | Facility has separate toilets for male and female | | ОВ | |
| ME B2.2 | Religious and cultural preferences of patients and attendants are taken into consideration while delivering services | Cultural and Religious preferences of patients are Honoured and there is no discrimination based on them | | SI | |
| ME B2.3 | Access to facility is provided without any physical barrier | Availability of Ramp for the entrance of PHC Building | | ОВ | Gradient should not be steeper than 1:12 |
| | | Handrails are provided with the ramp and Stairs | | ОВ | |
| | | Approach road to hospital is accessible without congestion or encroachment | | ОВ | |
| | | Internal Pathways and corridors of the facility are without any obstruction / Protruding Object | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of atleast one Disable friendly toilet | | ОВ | |
| | | Availability of Wheel chair or stretcher for easy Access | | ОВ | |
| ME B2.4 | There is no discrimination on basis of social and economic status of the patients | There is no discrimination on basis of social and economic status of the patients | | SI | |
| Standard B3 | The facility mai | ntains privacy, confidentiality a for guarding patient rela | | | nd has a system |
| ME B3.3 | The facility ensures the behaviours of staff is dignified and respectful, while delivering the services | Behaviour of staff is empathetic and courteous to patients and visitors | | PI | |
| ME B3.4 | The facility ensures privacy and confidentiality to every patient, especially of those conditions having social stigma, and also safeguards vulnerable groups | Check for special precaution is taken for maintaining privacy and confidentiality of cases having social stigma | | RR/SI | HIV, Leprosy , Abortion, domestic Violence, Adolescence pregnancy |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Standard B4 | The facility ensure | The facility ensures that there are no financial barrier to access, and that there is financial protection given from the cost of hospital services. | | | | | | |
| ME B4.1 | The facility provides cashless services to pregnant women, mothers and neonates as per prevalent government schemes | Availability of Free drop back | | RR/SI | | | | |
| | | Availability of Free referral vehicle/Ambulance services | | RR/SI | | | | |
| ME B4.2 | The facility ensures that drugs prescribed are available at Pharmacy and wards | Check that patients have not spent on purchasing drugs or consumables from outside. | | PI/SI/RR | For General Patients other than JSSK | | | |
| ME B4.3 | It is ensured that facilities for the prescribed investigations are available at the facility | Check that patients have not spent on Diagnostics from outside. | | PI/SI/RR | For General Patients other than JSSK | | | |
| ME B4.5 | The facility ensures timely reimbursement of financial entitlements and reimbursement to the patients | If any other expenditure occurred it is reimbursed from hospital | | PI/SI/RR | For JSSK Beneficiaries and BPL Patients | | | |
| | | Check for compensation/ Incentives are given on time to beneficiaries | | PI/SI/RR | "JSY Family Planning" | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - | - C Inputs | 5 | | | | |
| Standard B4 | The facility has infrast | ructure for delivery of assured s prevelent no | | nd available in | frastructure meets the | | | |
| ME C1.1 | Departments have adequate space as per patient or work load | Adequate space as per services available and Workload | | OB/SI | "Check for all departments and services comfortably accommodated Ideally space should be 375-450 sq mt" | | | |
| | | Patient care area/Spaces are not used for any other purpose | | ОВ | Like storage/ Administrative work etc. | | | |
| ME C1.2 | Amenities for Patients and Staff are available as per load | Availability of Dedicated Toilets for Staff | | OB/SI | | | | |
| | | Availability of Staff Duty room | | OB/SI | | | | |
| | | Availability of residential quarters for doctors | | OB/SI | | | | |
| | | Availability of residential quarters for Nursing Staff | | OB/SI | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Availability of residential quarters for Paramedic staff | | OB/SI | Pharmacist, technicians, others |
| | | Availability of dedicated training room | | OB/SI | |
| ME C1.3 | Departments have layout and demarcated areas as per functions | "ward are easily accessible from the OPD" | | ОВ | "So as to obviate the need for a separate nursing staff in the ward and OPD during OPD hours" |
| ME C1.4 | The facility has adequate circulation area and open spaces according to need and local law | Corridors of PHC are wide enough for movement of Stretcher and general patient traffic | | ОВ | |
| ME C1.5 | The facility has infrastructure for intramural and extramural communication | Availability of Telephone connection | | OB/SI | Preferably at least one functional landline connection |
| | | Availability of internet connection | | OB/SI | Wired or wireless |
| Standard C2 | The facility e | nsures the physical safety include | ding fire | safety of the in | nfrastructure. |
| ME C2.1 | The facility ensures the seismic safety of the infrastructure | Structural Components been made earthquake proof | | SI/RR | Check for records of in correction has been done to strengthen structural components like columns, beams, slabs, walls etc. |
| | | Non structural components are properly secured | | OB/SI | Check for fixtures and furniture like cupboards, cabinets, and heavy equipments, hanging objects are properly fastened and secured |
| ME C2.2 | The facility ensures safety of electrical establishment | PHC has mechanism for periodical check / test of all electrical installation | | SI/RR | |
| | | Danger sign is displayed at High voltage electrical installation | | ОВ | |
| | | All electrical panels are covered and has restricted access | | ОВ | |
| ME C2.3 | Physical condition of buildings are safe for providing patient care | PHC premises has intact boundary wall | | ОВ | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Hospital has functional gate at the entrance | | ОВ | |
| | | All the windows in PHCs are secured with grills and wiremesh | | ОВ | |
| ME C2.4 | The facility Ensures fire Safety Measures including fire fighting equipment | Fire exit signs are displayed at critical areas | | ОВ | |
| | | There is system to track the expiry dates and periodic refilling of the extinguishers | | OB/RR | Check some for some fire extinguishers valid expiry date |
| | | Periodic Training is provided for using fire extinguishers | | RR/SI | |
| | | Staff is skilled to operate fire extinguishers | | SI | Ask staff for demonstration |
| | | Periodic mock drills for fire safety are organized at the PHC | | RR/SI | |
| Standard C3 | The facility l | has adequate qualified and train assured services to the c | | | roviding the |
| ME C3.1 | The facility has adequate medical officers as per service provision and work load | Availability of Allopathic Medical Officer (M.B.B.S) | | RR/SI | 1 medical officer 2 if delivery load is more the 30 per month |
| | | Availability of AYUSH medical officer | | RR/SI | |
| ME C3.2 | The facility has adequate nursing staff /Paramedic as per service provision and work load | Availability of atleast four nursing staff | | RR/SI | |
| | | Availability of two lab technician | | RR/SI | 2 lab. Tech for routine lab test +RNTCP |
| | | Availability of at least one pharmacist | | RR/SI | |
| ME C3.3 | The facility has adequate Health workers as per requirement | Availability of at least one lady health visitor | | RR/SI | |
| | | Availability of at least one Male health worker | | RR/SI | |
| ME C3.4 | The facility has adequate support staff | Availability of at least one Accountant / Data Entry Operator | | RR/SI | |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Chasknaint | Comm | Accordant | Means of |
|-------------|---|--|-----------|----------------------|--|
| No. | wieasurable Element | Checkpoint | liance | Assessment Method | Verification |
| Standard C2 | The facility e | nsures the physical safety inclu | ding fire | safety of the ir | nfrastructure. |
| | | Availability of at least three housekeeping staff | | RR/SI | |
| | | Availability of at least one security staff | | RR/SI | |
| ME C3.5 | The Staff has been imparted necessary trainings/skill set to enable them to meet their roles and responsibilities | Training of Doctor for RTI/STI | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training of staff on infection control | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training of staff on Bio Medical Waste Management | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training on Basic Life Support (BLS) | | RR/SI | |
| | | Training of Data Entry operator | | RR/SI | HMIS/MCTS /other inforamtion system as applicable |
| Standard C4 | The facili | ty provides drugs and consumat | les requi | red for assured | d services. |
| ME C4.1 | The departments have availability of adequate drugs at point of use | Availability of Analgesics/ Antipyretics | | OB/ RR/SI | Acetyl Salicyclic Acid, Ibuprofen, Paracetamol, |
| | | Antiallergics and Drugs used in Anaphylaxis | | OB/ RR/SI | Adrenaline, Chlorpheniramine Maleate, Dexchlorpheniramine Maleate, Dexamethasone, Pheniramine Maleate, Promethazine, Cetrizine |
| | | Antidotes and other substances used in Poisoning | | OB/ RR/SI | Activated Charcoal, Atropine, Antisnake Venom, Calcium Gluconate, Naloxone, Pralidoxime Chloride(2- PAM),N-acetylcysteine |
| | | Anticonvulsants/ Antiepileptics | | OB/ RR/SI | Carbamazepine, Diazepam, Magnesium sulphate, Phenobarbitone, Phenytoin Sodium, Sodium Valproate |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Antihelmenthics | | OB/ RR/SI | Albendazole, Mebendazole, Diethylcarbamazine citrate |
| | | Antibacterial (Beta Lactam) | | OB/ RR/SI | Ampicillin, Amoxycillin, Benzylpenicillin, Cephalexin,Cloxacillin |
| | | Antibacterial (Others) | | OB/ RR/SI | Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride, Co- Trimoxazole, Doxycycline, Erythromycin, Gentamicin, Metronidazole, Nitrofurantoin |
| | | Antifungal | | OB/ RR/SI | Clotrimazole, Griseofulvin, Nystatin, Fluconazole |
| | | Antianaemia | | OB/ RR/SI | Iron Folic Acid, Cyanocobalamin, Pyridoxine |
| | | Plasma Substitutes | | OB/ RR/SI | Dextran 40, Dextran-70 |
| | | Antianginal medicines | | OB/ RR/SI | Acetyl salicylic acid, Glyceryl Trinitrate, Isosorbide 5 Mononitrate Metoprolol |
| | | Antihypertensive medicines | | OB/ RR/SI | Amlodipine,Atenolol, Enalapril Maleate, Methyldopa, Nifedipine |
| | | Anti infective and Antifungal (Topical) | | OB/ RR/SI | Miconazole, Framycetin Sulphate, Gentian Violet, Neomycin + Bacitracin, Povidone lodine,Silver Sulphadiazine |
| | | Antiinfalmatory and Others (Topical) | | OB/ RR/SI | Betamethasone Dipropionate, Calamine,Zinc Oxide(Disting Powder) ,Glycerin,Benzyl benzoate |
| | | Gastrointestinal Medicines (Antacids and Antemitics) | | OB/ RR/SI | Aluminium Hydroxide + Magnesium Hydroxide, Omeprazole, Ranitidine, Domperidone, Metoclopramide, Promethazine |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Gastrointestinal Medicines (Antispasmodic and Laxatives) | | OB/ RR/SI | Dicyclomine Hydrochloride, Hyoscine Butyl Bromide, Bisacodyl, Ispaghula, |
| | | Medicines used in diarrhorea | | OB/ RR/SI | Oral Rehydration Salts, Zinc Sulfate |
| | | Hormones | | OB/ RR/SI | Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate, Prednisolone |
| | | Medicines used in Diabetes mellitus | | OB/ RR/SI | Glibenclamide, Insulin Injection, Metformin |
| | | Immunologicals | | OB/ RR/SI | Polyvalent Antisnake Venom, Tetanus Toxoid, Rabies immunoglobin |
| | | Opthalmic Preperations | | OB/ RR/SI | Chloramphenicol, Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride, Gentamicin, Miconazole, Sulphacetamide Sodium, Prednisolone Acetate, Tetracaine Hydrochloride |
| | | Oxytocics | | OB/ RR/SI | Methyl Ergometrine, Oxytocin, Misoprostol |
| | | Medicines acting on the respiratory tract | | OB/ RR/SI | Beclomethasone Dipropionate, Hydrocortisone sodium succinate, Salbutamol sulphate, Dextromethorphan |
| | | IV Fluids | | OB/ RR/SI | Dextrose, Normal Saline, Potassium Chloride, Ringer Lactate, Sodium Bicarbonate, Water for Injection |
| | | Vitamin and Minerals | | OB/ RR/SI | Ascorbic Acid,Multivitamins, Vit A , Vitamin D, Calcium carbonate |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | | Assessment | Means of |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|------------|---|
| No. | - | | liance | Method | Verification |
| Standard C5 | ŕ | nas equipment and instruments | required | | t of services. |
| ME C5.5 | Availability of Equipment for Storage | Availability of ILR and Deep freezer for cold chain | | OB | |
| ME C5.6 | Availability of functional equipment and instruments for support and outreach services | Equipment for Cleaning | | OB/SI | Buckets for mopping, Separate mops for labour room and circulation area |
| | | Availability of computer for HMIS and MCTS reporting | | OB/SI | |
| | | Area of Concern - D Su | ipport Se | rvices | |
| Standard D1 | | shed Facility Management Prog ructure to provide safe and Secu | | | |
| ME D1.1 | The facility has system for maintenance of critical Equipment | PHC ensures that all euipments are covered under AMC including preventive maintenance | | RR/SI | ILR, deep freezer , Lab equipments etc. |
| | | Contact details of the agencies responsible for maintenance are communicated to the staff | | RR/SI | |
| ME D1.3 | Operating and maintenance instructions are available with the users of equipment | Up to date instructions for operation and maintenance of ILR/Deep freezer are readily available | | OB/RR/SI | |
| ME D1.4 | The facility provides adequate illumination level at patient care areas | Adequate Natural Light/ Illumination at patient care area/ working stations | | ОВ | |
| | | Natural light/ Illumination in circulation area | | ОВ | |
| | | There is provision of adequate illumination at entrance and access road to PHC specially in night | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.6 | Exterior of the facility building is maintained | Interior of Patient care areas are plastered and painted | | ОВ | |
| | appropriately | PHC Building is painted/ whitewashed in uniform colour | | ОВ | |
| | | No unwanted/outdated posters on hospital boundary and building walls | | OB/RR/SI | |
| ME D1.7 | Patient care areas are clean and hygienic | PHC has a system for safe disposal of general waste | | OB/RR/SI | |



| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Schedule for cleaning is defined and implemented | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.8 | Facility infrastructure is adequately maintained | Check for there is no seepage, Cracks, chipping of plaster | | RR/SI | |
| | | PHC has system for periodic maintenance of Building | | ОВ | |
| | | There is no clogged/over flowing drain in facility | | OB/SI | |
| | | PHC has arrangements for disposal of sewage | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.9 | Facility maintains the open area and landscaping of them | Space is earmarked for parking of Vehicles | | ОВ | Check for vehicles are not parked randomly in front of PHC and two wheelers are not kept inside PHC Buildings |
| | | No water logging/Marsh in side the premises of the PHC | | ОВ | |
| | | There is no abandoned / dilapidated building in the premises | | ОВ | |
| | | Proper landscaping and maintenance of open Space / Gardens | | OB | |
| | | There is no encroachment in and around the hospital | | OB/SI | |
| | | Provision of Rain water harvesting | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.10 | Facility has policy of removal of condemned junk material | No condemned/Junk material in the in the corridors, storage, administrative area | | ОВ | |
| | | Periodic removal of junk material done at the PHC | | ОВ | |
| | | Hospital has designated covered place to keep junk/condemned material | | ОВ | |
| ME D1.11 | Facility has established procedures for pest, rodent and animal control | Pest control measures are evident at facility | | ОВ | |
| | | No stray animal in the PHC | | ОВ | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| ME D1.12 | The facility has security system in place at patient care areas | There is restriction on entry of vendors and hockers inside the premise of the PHC premises | | OB/SI | |
| | | There is system for restriction of visitors in indoor area and labour room | | OB/SI | |
| | | Responsibility and timing of opening and closing different department is fixed | | OB/SI | |
| | | There is established procedure for safe custody of keys and procedure for handing over the keys at the time of shift change | | OB/SI | |
| ME D1.13 | The facility has established measure for safety and security of female staff | No female staff is posted alone at night | | SI/RR | |
| | | Where ever there are male employees/patients, female andmale staff are posted in pairs | | SI/RR | |
| Standard D2 | The facility has | defined procedures for storage, of drugs in pharmacy and | | | and dispensing |
| ME D2.1 | There is established procedure for Estimation, indenting and Procurement of drugs and consumables | PHC has process to consolidate and calculate the consumption of all drugs and consumables | | RR/SI | |
| | Consumatics | Forecasting of drugs and consumables is done scientifically based on consumption | | RR/SI | |
| | | Facility has a established procedures for local purchase of drugs in emergency conditions | | RR/SI | |
| | | PHC has system for timely placing requisition to district drug store | | RR/SI | |
| ME D2.2 | The facility ensures proper storage of drugs and consumables | There is specified place to store medicines in Pharmacy and drug store | | ОВ | |
| | | Narcotic medicines are kept in double lock | | OB/SI | As per Narcotic act, Narcotic medicines are kept in 2 Keys with 2 locks kept by 2 different persons |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | All the shelves/racks containing medicines are labelled in pharmacy and drug store | | OB | |
| | | Product of similar name and different strength are stored separately | | ОВ | |
| | | Heavy items are stored at lower shelves/racks | | ОВ | |
| | | Fragile items are not stored at the edges of the shelves. | | ОВ | |
| | | Sound alike and look alike medicines are stored separately in patient care area and pharmacy | | OB | |
| | | Drug store and pharmacy has system of inventory Management | | OB/SI/RR | |
| | | Drugs and consumables are stored away from water and sources of heat, direct sunlight etc. | | OB | |
| | | Drugs are not stored at floor and adjacent to wall | | ОВ | |
| ME D2.3 | The facility ensures management of expiry and near expiry drugs | There is a earmarked area for keeping near expiry drugs | | ОВ | |
| | and fical expiry drugs | There is a earmarked area for keeping expiry drugs distant to regular drugs to avoid mixing | | ОВ | |
| | | There is a established process for disposal fo expiry drugs | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is process to intimate OPD/ Different departments about near expiry drugs for early consumption | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is system about availability of surplus / near expiry drugs to other nearby facility / district stores | | RR/SI | |
| ME D2.4 | The facility has established procedure for inventory management techniques | Physical verification of inventory is done periodically | | RR/SI | |



| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Facility uses bin card system | | ОВ | |
| | | First expiry first out system is established for drugs | | RR/SI | |
| | | Stores has defined minimum stock category of drug as per there consumption pattern | | RR/SI | |
| | | Drugs are categorized in Vital, Essential and Desirable | | RR/SI | |
| ME D2.5 | There is process for storage of vaccines and other drugs, requiring controlled temperature | Check vaccines are kept in sequence | | OB | (Top to bottom) : Hep B, DPT, DT, TT, BCG, Measles, OPV |
| | | Work instruction for storage of vaccines are displayed at point of use | | ОВ | |
| | | ILR and deep freezer have functional temperature monitoring devices | | OB/RR/SI | |
| | | There is system in place to maintain temperature chart of ILR | | OB/RR/SI | Temp. of ILR: Min +20C to 80c in case of power failure min temp. +100C. Daily temperature log are maintained |
| | | There is system in place to maintain temperature chart of deep freezers | | OB/RR/SI | Temperature of deep freezer, cabinet is maintained between -150 °c to -250 °c. Daily temperature log maintained |
| | | Check thermometer in ILR is in hanging position | | ОВ | |
| | | ILR and deep freezer has functional alarm system | | ОВ | |
| | | Conditioning of ice packs is done prior to transport | | SI | Check if staff is aware of how to condition ice pack (water beads on the surface of ice pack and sound of water is heard on shaking it |
| | | Staff is aware of Hold over time of cold storage equipments | | SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Standard D3 | The facility ensures availability of diet, linen, water and power backup as per requirement of service delivery and support services norms | | | | | | |
| ME D3.1 | The facility has adequate arrangement storage and supply for portable water in all functional areas | Availability of 24x7 running and potable water | | OB/SI | Check for source of water (near by water body, ground water, muncipal supply etc.) Check for the measure taken to ensure availability of water in areas has any scarcity | | |
| | | Hospital has adequate water storage facility as per requirements | | ОВ | 450-500 per bed per day | | |
| | | All water tanks are kept tightly closed | | ОВ | | | |
| | | Periodic cleaning of water tanks carried out | | ОВ | | | |
| | | PHC periodically tests the quality of water from the source (municipal supply, bore well etc) for bacterial and chemical content | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | Chlorination of water is done as per requirement | | RR/SI | | | |
| | | RO/ Filters are available for potable drinking water | | ОВ | | | |
| ME D3.2 | The facility ensures adequate power backup in all patient care areas as per load | Power backup is available in all critical areas | | OB/SI | | | |
| | | Availability ofgenerators for power back up | | ОВ | | | |
| | | Use of energy efficient bulbs for light | | ОВ | | | |
| ME D3.3 | The facility provides diets according to nutritional requirements of the patients | Nutritional assessment of all admitted patient is done | | SI/RR | | | |
| | | Availability of in house kitchen | | OB/SI | | | |
| | | If Food is prepared out side the facility, there PHC ensures it is made in hygienic condition | | SI | | | |
| | | There is system of routine checking of quality of food provided to patients | | SI/RR | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Standard D3 | The facility ensur | The facility ensures availability of diet, linen, water and power backup as per requirement of service delivery and support services norms | | | | | | |
| ME D3.4 | The facility provides Clean and adequate linen as per requirement | Clean linen are provided to all the occupied beds | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Linen is changed every day and whenever it get soiled | | SI/RR | | | | |
| | | PHC has inhouse /Outsourced arrangement of washing the linen | | SI/OB | Washing Machine separate Washing area for inhouse laundry. If Linen are washed out side PHC ensure Hygiene of the place and water used. | | | |
| | | PHC has adequate sets of Linen | | RR/SI | At least 5 sets | | | |
| Standard D4 | | defined and established proced management of hospital transp | | | | | | |
| ME D4.1 | The facility has established procures for management of activities of Rogi Kalyan Samitis | RKS is registered under societies registration act | | RR | | | | |
| | | RKS meeting are held at prescribed interval | | RR/SI | | | | |
| | | Minutes of meeting are recorded | | RR | | | | |
| | | Participation of community representatives/NGO is ensured | | RR/SI | | | | |
| | | RKS generates its own resources from donation/leasing of space | | RR/SI | | | | |
| ME D4.2 | The facility has established procedures for community based monitoring of its services | Community based monitoring/ social audits are done at periodic intervals | | RR/SI | | | | |
| | | PHC involves gram panchyat members in decision making and management of services | | RR/SI | | | | |
| ME D4.3 | The facility has established procedure for supporting and monitoring activities of community health work -ASHA | PHC monitors the activities assigned to ASHAs | | RR/SI | Check for the records that ASHAs attends Monthly Review meetings | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Incentives and TA/DA to ASHAs are paid on time | | RR/SI | Check for there Is no backlog |
| | | PHC supports in skill development of ASHAs | | RR/SI | Check for timely trainings have been provided to ASHAs, MO orient ASHA at monthly review meeting |
| | | PHC ensures timely supply of consumables to ASHAs | | SI/RR | Condoms, NISCHAY Kit, Sanitary pads etc. |
| | | There is facility of night stay if required at for ASHA | | SI/OB | Check for PHC offers night stay and meal in case ASHA has to stay in night at the facility |
| | | There is system of taking feedback from ASHAs to improve the services | | SI/RR | |
| Standard D5 | Hospital has | defined and established proced monitoring of quality of o | | | agement and |
| ME D5.1 | The facility ensures the proper utilization of fund provided to it | There is system to track and ensure that funds are received on time | | RR/SI | |
| | | Funds/Grants provided are utilized in specific time limit | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is no backlog in payment to beneficiaries as per their entitlement under different schemes | | RR/SI | |
| | | Salaries and compensation are provided to contractual staff on time | | RR/SI | |
| | | Facility provides utilization certificate for funds on time | | RR/SI | |
| ME D5.2 | The facility ensures proper planning and requisition of resources based on its need | Facility prioritize the resource available | | RR/SI | |
| | oased on its need | Requirement for funds are sent to state on time | | RR/SI | |
| ME D5.3 | There is established system for contract management for out sourced services | Check for that Contract document has provision for deducation of payment if quality of services is not good | | SI/OB | |
| | | Payment to the outsourced services are made on time | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| ME D5.4 | There is a system of periodic review of quality of out sourced services | Facility as defined criteria for assessment of quality of outsorced services | | RR/OB | |
| | | Regular monitoring and evaluation of staff is done according against defined criteria | | RR/SI | |
| | | Actions are taken against non compliance / deviation from contractual obligations | | RR/SI | |
| Standard D6 | The facility i | is compliant with all statutory a by local, state or centr | _ | | nt imposed |
| ME D6.1 | The facility has requisite licences and certificates for operation of hospital and different activities | Availability of authorization for handling Bio Medical waste from pollution control board | | RR | |
| ME D6.2 | Updated copies of relevant laws, regulations and government orders are available at the facility | Availability of copy of Bio medical waste management and handling rule 1998 | | RR | |
| | | Code of Medical ethics 2002 | | RR | |
| | | Medical Termination of Pregnancy 1971 | | RR | |
| ME D6.3 | The facility ensures its processes are in compliance with statutory and legal requirement | Staff is aware of requirements of medico legal cases | | RR/SI | |
| | | Any positive report of notifiable disease is intimated to designated authorities | | RR/SI | |
| | | No Smoking sign is displayed at the prominent places in PHC | | RR/SI | |
| | | Indian Tabaco control Act 2003 | | RR/SI | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Standard D7 | The facility is compliant with all statutory and regulatory requirement imposed by local, state or central government | | | | | | | |
| ME D7.1 | The facility has established job description as per govt guidelines | Job description of MO I/C is defined | | RR | Check for PHC has documented and approved Job discription for MOI/C | | | |
| | | MO I/C is aware of his/her role and responsibilities | | SI | Check for MO is aware of his responsibilities curative arvices, National Health Programs and Monitoring and Supervision | | | |
| | | Job description of ANM/ nursing staff is defined | | RR | Check for PHC has documented and approved Job discription for Nursing Staff/ANM | | | |
| | | ANM/ Nursing Staff is aware of her role and responsibilities | | SI | Check Staff is Aware of the Job description | | | |
| | | Job description of Pharmacist is defined | | RR | Check for PHC has documented and approved Job discription for Pharmacist | | | |
| | | Pharmacist is aware of her role and responsibilities | | SI | Check Pharmacist is Aware of the Job description | | | |
| | | Job description of LHV is defined | | RR | Check for PHC has documented and approved Job discription for LHV | | | |
| | | LHV is aware of her role and responsibilities | | SI | Check Staff is Aware of the Job description | | | |
| | | Job description of Health Assistant/ Male Health Worker is defined | | RR | Check for PHC has documented and approved Job discription for Health Assistant/ Malw Health Worker | | | |
| | | Health Assistant/ Male health worker is aware of her role and responsibilities | | RR | Check Staff is Aware of the Job description | | | |
| ME D7.2 | The facility has a established procedure for duty roster and deputation to different departments | Duty roster of all staff is prepared, updated and communicated | | RR/SI | | | | |
| | | Field visit plan of of MolC is prepared | | RR | | | | |
| | | Field visit plan of of ANM is prepared | | RR | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Standard D7 | The facility | The facility is compliant with all statutory and regulatory requirement imposed by local, state or central government | | | | | | |
| | | Field visit plan of of LHV is prepared | | RR | | | | |
| ME D7.3 | The facility ensures the adherence to dress code as mandated by its administration / the health department | All clinical and support staff adhere to their respective dress code | | ОВ | | | | |
| Standard D8 | Hospital has | defined and established proced National Health Program as p | | | reporting of | | | |
| ME D8.15 | Facility Reports data for Mother and Child Tracking System as per Guidelines | Facility reports data regarding Antenatal, Delivery and Postnatal care for availed services | | RR | Check for all antenatal and delivery cases registered at PHC are entred in MCTS | | | |
| | | Facility reports data about child immunization in MCTS | | RR | Check all child immunization cases are enterd in MCTS | | | |
| | | Facility utilizes MCTS data for action planning | | SI | Ask staff how they utilize data for action planning | | | |
| | | Facility utilizes MCTS data for tracing of missed out immunization and ANC cases | | RR/SI | Check for MCTS is used for missed out immunization/ANC cases | | | |
| ME D8.16 | Facility Reports data for HMIS System as per | HMIS data is reported on monthly basis | | RR | | | | |
| | Guidelines | All data elements of HMIS are reported | | RR | Check HMIS report for filling up of all elements | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - E Cl | inical Se | rvices | | | | |
| Standard E1 | The facility has de | fined procedures for registration | n, consul | tation and adm | nission of patients. | | | |
| ME E1.3 | There is established procedure for admission of patients | Facility ensures that there is process for admission of patients after routine working hours | | RR/SI | | | | |
| Standard E2 | The facility has de | fined procedures for registratio | n, consul | tation and adn | nission of patients. | | | |
| ME E2.3 | The facility provides appropriate referral linkages for transfer to other/higher facilities to assure the continuity of care. | Facility maintains list of higher centres where patient can be managed. | | RR/SI | | | | |
| | | Facility ensures the referral patient to public healthcare facilities | | RR/SI | | | | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Standard E5 | The facility h | as defined and established proc patients' clinical records a | | | updating of |
| ME E5.6 | The facility ensures safe and adequate storage and retrieval of medical records | PHC has designated and secure place to keep Records including Patient Records | | OB/SI | |
| | | A person is designated for safe keeping and retrieval of records | | OB/SI | |
| | | Hospital has policy for retention period for different kinds of records | | RR | |
| | | Hospital has policy for safe disposal of records | | RR | |
| Standard E7 | The facility has defined | and established procedures for | Emergen | cy Services and | d Disaster Management |
| ME E7.3 | The facility has disaster management plan in place | Facility has established plan for accommodating high patient load due to situation like disaster/ mass casualty or disease outbreak | | SI | |
| | | Area of Concern - F Infection | Control | | |
| Standard F1 | The facility has i | nfection control Programme and measurement of hospital a | | | r prevention and |
| ME F1.1 | There is Provision of Periodic Medical Check-up and immunization of staff | Immunization of Staff is done | | RR/SI | All staff involved directly or indirectly in patient care |
| ME F1.2 | The facility has established procedures for regular monitoring of infection control practices and rates | Medical Check-up support staff is done for infectious diseases | | RR/SI | Food handler, Cleaning Staff |
| | | There is designated person for monitoring of Infection Control Practices | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is system of monitoring infection rates | | RR/SI | Cases of Delivery, Episiotomy, IUD insertion etc. |
| Standard F5 | Physical layout and e | nvironmental control of the pate | tient care | areas ensures | infection prevention |
| ME F5.2 | The facility ensures availability of standard materials for cleaning and disinfection of patient care areas | Cleaning of patient care area with detergent solution | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | | | |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Standard F6 | The facility has defined and established procedures for segregation, collection, treatment and disposal of Bio Medical and hazardous Waste. | | | | | | | |
| ME F6.3 | The facility ensures transportation and disposal of waste as per guidelines | Facility as arrangement for disposal of infectious waste | | RR/SI | Linkage with CTF or Deep Burial Pit | | | |
| | | Demarcated area for secure storage of BMW before disposal | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Check for any sign of burning of waste in PHC premises | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Log book /Record of waste generated is maintained | | RR | | | | |
| | | Display of Bio Hazard sign at the point of storage and generation | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Availability of Sharp pit as per specification | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Availability of Deep Burial Pit as per specification | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Check Deep Burial; Pit is covered Check for deep burial pit not overfilled | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Check general waste is not disposed in deep burial I pit | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Mutilation of Plastic waste before disposal | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Deep Burial Pit is not Located near the patient care area or habitation | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Staff knows how to maintain deep burial pit | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | Deep Burial pit not located near source of water | | ОВ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Reference | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- | Assessment | Means of |
|-------------|--|--|--------|----------------|---|
| No. | | | liance | Method | Verification |
| | | Area of Concern - G Quality Ma | | | |
| Standard G1 | The facility has defined an | d established organizational fra | mework | and Quality po | olicy for Quality Assurance |
| ME G1.1 | The facility has a quality team in place | Quality Team has been established at the PHC | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is designated person for co coordinating overall quality assurance program at the facility | | RR/SI | |
| | | Team members are delegated their respective roles and Responsibilties | | RR/SI | |
| ME G1.2 | The facility defines and Disseminate its quality policy | Quality policy are defined and displayed in local language | | ОВ | Displayed prominently at critical places in a way that staff and Visitors can read it easily |
| | | Staff is aware of the Quality Policy | | SI | |
| ME G1.3 | The facility periodically defines Monitor its quality objectives | Quality objectives are defined for the PHC | | RR/SI | |
| | | Quality Objectives covers all critical to quality areas | | RR/SI | Maternal Health, National Health Program, Patient Satisfaction , Immunization etc. |
| | | Quality objectives are SMART | | RR/SI | Specific, Measurable, Attainable, Repeatable and Time bound |
| | | There is system for monitoring of performance toward quality objectives | | RR/SI | |
| ME G1.4 | The facility reviews quality of its services at periodic intervals | Quality team meets monthly and review the quality activities | | RR/SI | |
| | | Minutes of meeting are recorded | | RR/SI | |
| | | Results for internal /External assessment are discussed in the meeting | | RR/SI | |
| | | PHC performance and Quality indicators are reviewed in meeting | | RR/SI | |
| | | Progress on time bound action plan is reviewed | | RR/SI | |
| | | Quality team review that all the services mentioned in RMNCHA are delivered as per guideline | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Quality team review that all the services mentioned in National Health Program are delivered as per guideline | | RR/SI | |
| | | Resolution of the meeting are effectively communicated to hospital staff | | RR/SI | |
| | | Quality team report regularly to DQAC about Key Performance Indicators and Quality Scores | | RR/SI | |
| Standard G2 | The facili | ty has established system for pa | atient and | d employee sat | isfaction |
| ME G2.1 | Patient satisfaction surveys are conducted at periodic intervals | There is person designated to co ordinate satisfaction survey | | RR/SI | |
| | | Patient feedback form are available in local language | | RR | |
| | | Adequate sample size is taken to conduct patient satisfaction | | RR/SI | At lest 30 per Month for separately OPD and IPD |
| | | There is procedure to conduct employee satisfaction survey at periodic intervals | | RR/SI | |
| ME G2.2 | The facility analyses the patient feed back, and root-cause analysis | There is procedure for compilation of patient feedback forms | | RR/SI | |
| | | Patient feedback is analysed on monthly basis | | RR/SI | Overall department wise/ attribute wise score are calculated |
| | | Root cause analysis is done for low performing attributes | | RR/SI | |
| | | Results of Patient satisfaction survey are recorded and disseminated to concerned staff | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is procedure for analysis of Employee satisfaction survey | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is procedure for root cause analysis of Employee satisfaction survey | | RR/SI | |
| ME G2.3 | The facility prepares the action plans for the areas, contributing to low satisfaction of patients | There is procedure for preparing Action plan for improving patient satisfaction | | RR/SI | |

| Reference No. | Measurable Element | Checkpoint | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification |
|------------------|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | There is procedure to take corrective and preventive action | | RR/SI | |
| | | There is procedure for preparing action plan for improving employee satisfaction | | | |
| Standard G3 | The facility have | e established system for assurin support services by internal a | | | of Clinical and |
| ME G3.1 | The facility has established internal quality assurance programme | There is a system if Daily round of MOiC to all department of PHC | | SI/RR | |
| ME G3.2 | The facility has established external assurance programmes | Assessment visit is done by District Quality assurance Unit Periodically | | RR/SI | At least once in six month |
| ME G3.3 | The facility conducts the periodic prescription/ medical/death audits | PHC Periodical conducts Medical/Prescription Audit | | RR/SI | |
| | | Community based Maternal death audits are conducted by PHC periodically | | RR/SI | |
| ME G3.4 | The facility ensures non compliances are enumerated and recorded adequately | Non Compliance/ Gaps found in the internal Assessment is done | | RR/SI | |
| | | Over all and departmental Quality scores are generated | | RR/SI | |
| ME G3.5 | Action plan is made on the gaps found in the assessment / audit process | Action plan prepared the Non Compliance and gaps found in assessment | | RR/SI | |
| ME G3.6 | Corrective and preventive actions are taken to address issues, observed in the assessment and audit | Corrective and preventive action taken as per action plan | | RR/SI | |
| ME G3.7 | The facility uses method for quality improvement in services | PHC maps critical processes and identify non value adding activities | | RR/SI | |
| | | Facility implements Plan do check act (PDCA) approach to identify the critical processes | | RR/SI | |
| ME G3.8 | The facility uses tools for quality improvement in services | PHC uses quality tools for measurement and improvement | | RR/SI | 5s, Prioritization, 7 Quality tools, Mistake proofing etc. |

| Reference No. | No. lia | | Comp- liance | Assessment Method | Means of Verification | |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| Standard G4 | The facility has es | tablished, documented impleme Procedures for all key processe | | | tandard Operating | |
| ME G4.1 | Departmental standard operating procedures are available | Current version of SOP are available with process owner | | RR/SI | For support services and Administration | |
| ME G4.2 | Standard Operating Procedures adequately describes process and procedures | dequately support and administrative | | support and administrative | | |
| ME G4.3 | Staff is trained and aware of the procedures written in SOPs | Check Staff is a aware of relevant part of SOPs | RR/SI | | | |
| ME G4.4 | Work instructions are displayed at Point of use Work instruction/clinical protocols are displayed | | ОВ | | | |
| | | Area of Concern - H Outco | mes | | | |
| Standard H2 | The facility meas | ures Efficiency Indicators and er | sure to r | each State/Nat | tional Benchmark | |
| ME H2.1 | Facility measures efficiency Indicators on monthly basis | Stock out percent of supplies for RMNCHA | | RR | | |
| | | Non availability of nursing days | | RR | | |
| | | Non availability of doctors days | | RR | | |
| | | Non availability of support services | | RR | | |
| Standard H4 | The facility measures | Service Quality Indicators and e | ndeavour | s to reach Stat | e/National benchmark | |
| ME H4.1 | Facility measures Service Quality Indicators on monthly basis | Staff Satisfaction Score | | RR | | |

ANNEXURE

Key performance Indicators

Primary Health Centers

| | Indicator | This Month | Previous Year This Month | Benchmark | | | |
|----|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Productivity | | | | | | |
| 1 | OPD per Month | | | | | | |
| 2 | Percentage Deliveries conducted out of expected | | | | | | |
| 3 | Percentage of Deliveries conduced in the night | | | | | | |
| 4 | Percentage of MTP conducted | | | | | | |
| | | Efficiency | | | | | |
| 5 | Percentage of stock out of vital drugs (RMNCHA) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Percentage of High Risk Pregnancy / Obstetric cases referred to FRU | | | | | | |
| 7 | Percentage of client accepting limiting or long term contraception methods of contraception | | | | | | |
| 8 | Drop out rate of DPT vaccination | | | | | | |
| | | Clinical Care / Safety | | | | | |
| 9 | Percentage of high risk pregnancies detected | | | | | | |
| 10 | Percentage of women stayed for 48 hrs after normal deliveries | | | | | | |
| 11 | IUCD rejection Rate | | | | | | |

| | Indicator | This Month | Previous Year This Month | Benchmark |
|----|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 12 | Percentage of Anaemia cases treated successfully | | | |
| 13 | Percentage of deliveries having Partograph recorded | | | |
| 14 | Percentage of AEFI cases reported | | | |
| 15 | Percentages of DOT cases completed uccessfully | | | |
| 16 | Percentage of Children with diarrhoea treated with ORS & Zinc | | | |
| | | Service Quality | | |
| 17 | Left Against Medical Advice (LAMA) rate | | | |
| 18 | Patient Satisfaction Score (OPD) | | | |
| 19 | Patient Satisfaction Score (IPD) | | | |
| 20 | Percentage of Women given drop back facilities. | | | |

Suggestive Format for Standard Operating Procedures

SOP Number Insert Number (e.g. 1)

SOP Title Insert Title

PURPOSE

A brief description of the purpose of the SOP, it should describe why the SOP is required (e.g. compliance with MoHFW Guidelines, State Guidelines, ensuring quality in services, compliance to National Quality Assurance Standards, etc.).

The source should be given in the reference section rather than direct quotes. If any records are generated (e.g. entry of birth in the birth register in labour room).

INTRODUCTION

A general introduction, with a statement of rationale.

SCOPE

A statement that outlines the areas and context covered by the SOP.

If there are any areas in which this SOP specifically does NOT apply, these should also be mentioned to avoid ambiguity.

DEFINITIONS

When appropriate, a list of definitions should be included for terms used in the SOP.

PROCESS OWNER

It is should contain the designation of the person/ persons, responsible for key activities of the SOP and also responsible for review/ amendment/ changes in the SOP.

SPECIFIC PROCEDURES

| Sr no. | Activities | Responsibility |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| 1.1 (SOP no.1) | (Please describe the activities and sub-activities in the present tense, e.g. An pregnant lady arrives at the hospital for confirmation of the pregnancy and also for undergoing Antenatal check-up) | |
| 1.2 | | |
| 1.3 | | |
| 1.4 | | |

REFRENCES

(This section is used to list all references, used within the text of the SOP, sufficient for the user to find the source document(s). (Please add/ delete numbers)

| 1 | |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| 2 | |
| ۷ | |
| | |
| | |
| 3 | |
| • | |
| | |
| | |
| 4 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | RECORDS |
| | RECORDS Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the |
| | |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the |
| 1 | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| 1 | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the |
| 1 | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |
| | Insert relevant records, which may be generated and referred to during the course of assessment. (Please add/ delete the numbers) |

3.1 Inpatient Feedback Format

Dear Friend

You have spent your valuable time in the hospital in connection with your / relative's /friend's treatment. It will help us in our endeavour to improve the quality of service, if you share your opinion on the service attributes of this hospital enumerated in the table below.

Please tick the appropriate box and drop the questionnaire in the Suggestion box

| SI No | Attributes | Poor | Fair | Good | Very Good | Excellent | No comments |
|-------|--|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1. | Availability of sufficient information at Registration/Admission counter | | | | | | |
| 2. | Waiting time at the Registration/ Admission counter | more than 30 mts. | 10-30 mts | 5-10 mts | Within 5 mts | Immediate | |
| 3. | Behaviour and attitude of staff at the registration/ admission counter | | | | | | |
| 4. | Your feedback on discharge process | | | | | | |
| 5. | Cleanliness of the ward | | | | | | |
| 6. | Cleanliness of Bathrooms & toilets | | | | | | |
| 7. | Cleanliness of Bed sheets/ pillow covers etc | | | | | | |
| 8. | Cleanliness of surroundings and campus drains | | | | | | |
| 9. | Regularity of Doctor's attention | | | | | | |
| 10. | Attitude & communication of Doctors | | | | | | |
| 11. | Time spent for examination of patient and counselling | | | | | | |
| 12. | Promptness in response by Nurses in the ward | | | | | | |
| 13. | Round the clock availability of Nurses in the ward hospital | | | | | | |
| 14. | Attitude and communication of Nurses | | | | | | |

| SI No | Attributes | Poor | Fair | Good | Very Good | Excellent | No comments |
|-------|---|------|------|------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| 15. | Availability, attitude & promptness of Ward boys/girls | | | | | | |
| 16. | All prescribed drugs were made available to you free of cost. | | | | | | |
| 17. | Your Perception of Doctor's knowledge | | | | | | |
| 18. | Diagnostics Services were provided with in the hospital | | | | | | |
| 19. | Timeliness of supply of diet | | | | | | |
| 20. | Your overall satisfaction during the treatment as in patient | | | | | | |

| Your valuable sug | Your valuable suggestions (if any) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Date | _ IPD Ticket no | Ward | Name | _ | | | |

3.2 OPD patient Feedback

Dear Patient

You have spent your valuable time in the hospital in connection with your / relative's/friend's treatment. You are requested to share your opinion about the service attributes of this hospital which will be used for improving the services

Please tick the appropriate box and drop the questionnaire in the Suggestion box

| SI No | Attributes | Poor | Fair | Good | Very Good | Excellent | No comments |
|-------|--|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|
| 1. | Availability of sufficient information at registration counter | | | | | | |
| 2. | Waiting time at the registration counter | more than 30 mts. | 10-30 mts | 5-10 mts | Within 5 mts | Immediate | |
| 3. | Behaviour and attitude of staff at the registration counter | | | | | | |
| 4. | Cleanliness of the OPD, Bathrooms & toilets | | | | | | |
| 5. | Attitude & communication of Doctors | | | | | | |
| 6. | Time spent for examination and counselling | | | | | | |
| 7. | Availability of Lab and radiology tests. | | | | | | |
| 8. | Promptness at Medicine distribution counter | | | | | | |
| 9. | Availability of drugs at the hospital dispensary | | | | | | |
| 10. | Your overall satisfaction during the visit to the hospital | | | | | | |

| Your valuable sug | gestions (if any) | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Date | OPD Ticket no | Name | |

List of Abbreviations For PHC

| 1 | A&E | Accident and Emergency |
|----|-------------|---|
| 2 | ABC | Airway, Breathing and Circulation |
| 3 | AD Syringes | Auto Disable Syringes |
| 4 | AEFI | Adverse Event Following Immunization |
| 5 | AERB | Atomic Energy Regulatory Board |
| 6 | AES | Acute Encephalitis Syndrome |
| 7 | AFB | Acid Fast Bacilli |
| 8 | AIDS | Acquired Immuno Deficiency Syndrome |
| 9 | AMC | Annual Maintenance Contract |
| 10 | AMTSL | Active Management of Third stage of Labour |
| 11 | ANC | Anti Natal Check-up |
| 12 | ANM | Auxiliary Nurse Midwife |
| 13 | APGAR Score | Appearance, Pulse, Grimace, Activity, Respiration Score |
| 14 | ARSH | Adolescent Reproductive and Sexual Health |
| 15 | ART | Anti Retroviral Therapy |
| 16 | ARV | Anti Rabies Vaccine |
| 17 | ASHA | Accredited Social Health Activitist |
| 18 | AWW | Angan Wari Worker |
| 19 | AYUSH | Ayurveda Yoga Unani Siddha and Homoeopathy |
| 20 | ВСС | Behavioural Change Communication |
| 21 | BCG | Bacillus Chalmette-Guerin |
| 22 | BEMoC | Basic Emergency Obstetric Care |
| 23 | BHT | Bed Head Ticket |
| 24 | BLS | Basic Life Support |
| 25 | BMW | Bio Medical Waste |
| 26 | BPL | Below Poverty Line |
| 27 | BT/CT | Bleeding Time/Clotting Time |
| 28 | CBWTF | Common Biomedical Waste Treatment Facility |



| 29 | CHC | Community Health Centre |
|----|-----------|---|
| 30 | CME | Continuous Medical Education |
| 31 | CMO | Chief Medical Officer |
| 32 | CNS | Central Nervous system |
| 33 | CPR | Cardio Pulmonary Respiration |
| 34 | CS | Civil Surgeon |
| 35 | C-Section | Caesarean Section |
| 36 | CSOM | Chronic supportive otitis media |
| 37 | CSSD | Central Sterile Supply Department |
| 38 | CVA | Cardio Vascular Accident |
| 39 | CVS | Cardio Vascular System |
| 40 | D & E | Dilatation and Evacuation |
| 41 | DGO | Diploma in Obstetrics and Gynaecology |
| 42 | DLC | Differential Leukocyte Count |
| 43 | DMC | Designated Microscopic Centre |
| 44 | DMHP | District Mental Health Programme |
| 45 | DMLT | Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology |
| 46 | DOTS | Directly Observed Treatment (Short Course) |
| 47 | DPT | Diphtheria, Pertusis and Tetanus |
| 48 | DQAC | District Quality Assurance Committee |
| 49 | DSU | District Surveillance Unit |
| 50 | DT | Diphtheria and Tetanus |
| 51 | ECG | Electrocardiography |
| 52 | ECP | Emergency Contraceptive Pills |
| 53 | EDD | Expected Date of Delivery |
| 54 | EDL | Essential Drug List |
| 55 | ELISHA | Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay |
| 56 | EQAS | External Quality Assurance System |
| 57 | ESR | Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate |
| 58 | ET Tube | Endotrachial Tube |
| 59 | ETAT | Emergency Triage Assessment and Treatment |
| 60 | EVA | Electric Vacuum Aspiration |
| 61 | FP | Family Planning |
| 62 | FBNC | Facility Based New Born Care |
| 63 | FDA | Food and Drug Administration |
| 64 | FHR | Foetal Heart Rate |
| 65 | FIFO | First in first out |
| 66 | FIMNCI | Facility based Integrated Management of Newborn Childhood Illnesses |
| | | |



| 67 | FNAC | Fine-needle aspiration cytology |
|-----|----------|--|
| 68 | FRU | First Referral Unit |
| 69 | FSN | Fast Moving slow moving and Non moving |
| 70 | G6PD | Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency |
| 71 | GA | General Anaesthesia |
| 72 | GOB | General Order Book |
| 73 | GOI | Government of India |
| 74 | HAI | Hospital Acquired Infection |
| 75 | HBsAG | Hepatitis B Antigen |
| 76 | HBV | Hepatitis B Vaccine |
| 77 | HIV | Human immunodeficiency Virus |
| 78 | HLD | High Level Disinfectant |
| 79 | HMIS | Health Management Information System |
| 80 | HW | Health Worker |
| 81 | I V Sets | Intravenous Sets |
| 82 | ICC | Infection Control Committee |
| 83 | ICD | International Classification of Diseases |
| 84 | ICTC | Integrated Counselling and Testing Centre |
| 85 | ICU | Intensive Care Unit |
| 86 | IDSP | Integrated Disease Surveillance Programme |
| 87 | IEC | Information Educational Communication |
| 88 | IFA | Iron and Folic Acid |
| 89 | ILR | Ice Line Refrigerator |
| 90 | IM/IV | Intramuscular/Intravascular |
| 91 | IMNCI | Integrated Management of Newborn Childhood Illnesses |
| 92 | IO Chart | Input Out Put Chart |
| 93 | IPD | Indoor Patient Department |
| 94 | IQAS | Internal Quality Assurance System |
| 95 | IT | Information Technology |
| 96 | IUCD | Intrauterine Contraceptive Device |
| 97 | IUGR | Intrauterine Growth Retardation |
| 98 | JE | Japanese Encephalitis |
| 99 | JSSK | Janani-Shishu Suraksha Karyakrama |
| 100 | JSY | Janani Suraksha Yojana |
| 101 | KFT | Kidney Function Test |
| 102 | KMC | Kangaroo Mother Care |
| 103 | LAM | Lactation Amenorrhoea Method |
| 104 | LAMA | Left Against Medical Advise |



| 105 | LFT | Liver Function Test |
|-----|------------|---|
| 106 | LHV | Lady Health Visitor |
| 107 | LMP | Last Menstrual Period |
| 108 | LR | Labour Room |
| 109 | LSCS | Lower Segment Caesarean Section |
| 110 | LT | Lab Technician |
| 111 | MB Leprosy | Multi Bacillary Leprosy |
| 112 | MBER | Monthly Blood Examination Rate |
| 113 | MCP Card | Mother and Child Protection Card |
| 114 | MCTS | Mother and Child Tracking System |
| 115 | MDT | Multi Drug Therapy |
| 116 | MLC | Medico Legal Cases |
| 117 | MMU | Mobile Medical Unit |
| 118 | MO I/C | Medical Officer In charge |
| 119 | MPW | Multipurpose Worker |
| 120 | MS | Medical Superintendent |
| 121 | MSBOS | Maximum Surgical Blood Order Schedule |
| 122 | MTP | Maternal Termination of Pregnancy |
| 123 | MUAC | Mid Upper arm Circumference |
| 124 | MVA | Manual Vacuum Aspiration |
| 125 | NACO | National Aids Control Organisation |
| 126 | NACP | National Aids Control Programme |
| 127 | NBCC | New Born Care Corner |
| 128 | NBSU | New Born Stabilization Unit |
| 129 | NCD Clinic | Non Communicable Diseases |
| 130 | NE | North East |
| 131 | NGO | Non Government Organisation |
| 132 | NHP | National Health Programme |
| 133 | NIDP | National Iodine deficiency Programme |
| 134 | NLCP | National Leprosy Control Programme |
| 135 | NLEP | National Leprosy Elimination Programme |
| 136 | NPCDCS | National Programme for Prevention and control of Cancer, Diabetes, Cardiovascular diseases & Stroke |
| 137 | NPHCE | National Programme for the health care of the elderly |
| 138 | NRL | National Reference Laboratory |
| 139 | NSSK | Navjat Shishu Suraksha Karyakrama |
| 140 | NSV | Non Scalpel Vasectomy |
| 141 | NTCP | National tobacco Control Programme |



| 142 | NVBDCP | National Vector Born Disease Control Programme |
|-----|--------------|--|
| 143 | OB | Observation |
| 144 | OB & G | Obstetrics and Gynaecology |
| 145 | OCP | Oral Contraceptive Pills |
| 146 | OPD | Out Door Patient Department |
| 147 | OPG Services | Orthopantomogram Services |
| 148 | Opth | Ophthalmic |
| 149 | OPV | Oral Polio Vaccine |
| 150 | ORT Corner | Oral Rehydration Therapy Corner |
| 151 | OT | Operation Theatre |
| 152 | P V Set | Per Vaginal Set |
| 153 | P.Vivax | Plasmodium Vivax |
| 154 | PAC | Pre-anaesthesia Check up |
| 155 | PCPNDT | Pre-Conception and Pre-Natal Diagnostic Test |
| 156 | PCV | Packed Cell Value |
| 157 | PDCA | Plan, Do, Check, Act |
| 158 | PF | Plasmodium Falciparum |
| 159 | PHC | Primary Health Centre |
| 160 | PHW | Primary Health Worker |
| 161 | PI | Patient Interview |
| 162 | PIH | Pregnancy Induced Hypertension |
| 163 | PLHA | People living with HIV/AIDS |
| 164 | PMOA | Paramedical Ophthalmic Assistant |
| 165 | PNDT | Pre-Natal Diagnostic Test |
| 166 | PNS | Peripheral Nervous System |
| 167 | POA | Para Ophthalmic Assistant |
| 168 | PPE | Personal Protective Equipments |
| 169 | PPH | Post Partum Haemorrhage |
| 170 | PPIUCD | Postpartum Intra Uterine Contraceptive Device |
| 171 | PPTCT | Prevention of Parent to child Transmission |
| 172 | PROM | Premature Rupture of Membrane |
| 173 | PW | Pregnant Women |
| 174 | PWB | Patient Wise Box |
| 175 | QA | Quality Assurance |
| 176 | RBC | Red Blood Cell |
| 177 | RBSY | Rastriya Bal Suraksha Karyakrama |
| 178 | RCS | Re Constructive Surgery |
| 179 | RDT | Rapid Diagnostic Kit |



| 180 | RDTK | Rapid Diagnostic Kit | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|
| 181 | RH Factor | Rhesus Factor | |
| 182 | RKS | Rogi Kalyan Samiti | |
| 183 | RMNCHA | Reproductive, Maternal, Newborn and Child Health | |
| 184 | RNTCP | Revised national TB Control Programme | |
| 185 | RO | Reverse Osmosis | |
| 186 | RR | Record Review | |
| 187 | RSBY | Rastriya Swasthya Bima Yojana | |
| 188 | RTI | Right to Information Act | |
| 189 | SBA | Skilled birth Attendant | |
| 190 | SC | Sub centre | |
| 191 | SI | Staff Interview | |
| 192 | SMART | Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant and time bound | |
| 193 | SNCU | Sick New Born Unit | |
| 194 | SOP | Standard Operating Procedure | |
| 195 | STD | Sexually Transmitted Disease | |
| 196 | STG | Standard Treatment Guideline | |
| 197 | STI | Sexually Transmitted Infection | |
| 198 | STLS | Senior Tuberculosis Laboratory Supervisor | |
| 199 | TB | Tuberculosis | |
| 200 | TLC | Total Leukocyte Count | |
| 201 | TLD | Thermo luminescent Dosimeter | |
| 202 | TPR Chart | Temperature, Pulse, Respiration Chart | |
| 203 | TSSU | Theatre Sterile Supply Unit | |
| 204 | Π | Tetanus Toxoid | |
| 205 | TU | Tuberculosis Unit | |
| 206 | UIP | Universal Immunization Programme | |
| 207 | UPS | Uninterrupted Power Supply | |
| 208 | USG | Ultrasonography | |
| 209 | UT | Union Territory | |
| 210 | VDRL | Venereal Disease Research Laboratory | |
| 211 | VED | Vital, Essential and Desirable | |
| 212 | WM | Vaccine Vial Monitor | |
| 213 | WBC | White Blood Cell | |
| | | | |

Bibliography

- 1. An Introduction to Quality Assurance in Health Care, Avedis Donabedian.
- 2. Juran's Quality Handbook, Joseph. M. Juran, Fifth Edition, McGraw- Hill
- 3. District Health facility Guidelines for Development and Operations, WHO Regional Publication, Western Pacific Series 22, World Health Organization Regional Office for Western Pacific, 1998
- 4. Evaluation and Quality Improvement Program (EQuIP) standards, 4th Edition, Australian Council on Healthcare Standards
- 5. Facility based New born Care operational Guide, Guideline for Planning and implementation, Ministry of health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India
- 6. Guideline for enhancing optima Infant and Young Child feeding practices, Ministry of Health And Family welfare, Govt. of India
- 7. Guideline for implementing Sevottam, Dept. of Administration reform and Public Grievance, Ministry of Personal and Public Grievance and Pension, Govt of India
- 8. Guideline for Janani- Shishu Suraksha Karyakaram (JSSK), Maternal Health Division, Ministry of Health and Family welfare, Govt. of India
- 9. Implementation Guide on RCH-II, Adolescent and reproductive Sexual health Strategy, for State and District Program Manager, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India
- 10. Indian Public Health Standards (IPHS), Guidelines for Primary Health Centres, Revised 2012
- 11. International Covenant on Social, Economic and Cultural Rights (ICESCR), 1976
- 12. IS 10905, Part -2, Recommendations for basic requirements of general hospital buildings: Part 2 Medical services department buildings, 1984.
- 13. IS 10905, Part -3, Recommendations for Basic Requirements of General Hospital Buildings Part 3: Engineering Services Department Buildings, 1984
- 14. IS 10905, Part-1, Recommendations for basic requirements of general hospital buildings: Part 1 Administrative and hospital services department buildings, 1984
- 15. IS 12433, Part -1, Basic requirements for hospital planning: Part 1 up to 30 bedded hospitals, 1988
- 16. IS 13808: Part 1, Quality management for hospital services (Up to 30-bedded hospitals) Guidelines: Part 1 Out-patient department (OPD) and Emergency Services, 1993
- 17. IS 13808: Part 2, Quality Management Procedures for Diagnostic and Blood Transfusion Services Guidelines Part 2: Up to 30-Bedded Hospitals, 1993
- 18. IS 13808: Part 3, Quality management for hospital services (up to 30 bedded hospitals) Guidelines: Part 3 Wards, nursing services and operation theatre, 1993
- 19. IS 15195, Performance Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Hospital Services up to 30-Bedded Hospitals, 2002
- 20. IS 4347, Code of practice for Hospital lighting, 1967



- 21. ISO 15189, Medical Laboratories- Particular requirements for quality and competence, Second edition.
- 22. ISO 9001, Quality Management System requirement, Fourth Edition
- 23. Janani Suraksha Yojana, Govt of India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Maternal Health Division
- 24. Joint Commission International Certification Standard for Hospital, 4th Edition
- 25. National Accreditation Board for Hospital and Healthcare Provider, 3rd Edition.
- 26. National Guideline for Improvement of Quality and Safety of Healthcare Institutions (For Line Ministry and Provincial Hospital, First Edition.
- 27. Operational Guidelines on Maternal and Newborn Health, Ministry of Health and Family welfare, Govt of India
- 28. Promoting Rational Drug Use under NRHM, National Health System Resource Centre, 2009
- 29. Quality Assurance Services of Sterilization Services, Research Studies & Standard division, Ministry of Health and family welfare, Govt. Of India
- 30. National List of Essential List, 2011, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India,
- 31. Guidelines and Space Standards for Building Barrier Free Built Environment for disabled and elderly persons, 1998 CPWD, Ministry of Urban Affairs and Employment
- 32. Fundamental elements of Quality of Care, A simple framework, Judith Bruce, Studies in family planning 1990
- 33. Quality Management in Public Health Facilities An Implementation Handbook, National Health Systems Resource Centre, New Delhi
- 34. Quality Management in Public Health Facilities- Traversing Gaps, National Health Systems resource Centre
- 35. Essential Standards of Quality and Safety, Guidance about compliance, March 2010, Care Quality Commission, United Kingdom
- 36. Operational Guidelines for Integrated Counselling and testing Center, 2007, National AIDS Control organization
- 37. Handbook for Vaccine and Cold Chain Handlers, 2010, MoHFW, Government of India
- 38. Twelfth Five Year Plan, Social Sectors, 2012-2017, Planning Commission, Government of India
- 39. Quality Management in Hospitals, S. K. Joshi, Jaypee Publishers, New delhi
- 40. Health Care Case Laws in India, entre for Enquiry into Health and Allied Themes (CEHAT)
- 41. Infection Management and Environment Plan, Guidelines for Healthcare workers for waste management and infection control in community health centres.
- 42. Practical Guidelines for Infection Control in Health Care Facilities, World Health Organization
- 43. IWA1, Quality Management Systems Guidelines for Processes improvements in health services organizations, 2005, International Organization for Standardization.
- 44. ISO 19011: 2011, Guidelines for auditing management systems, International Organization for Standardization
- 45. Guidelines for Antenatal Care and Skilled Attendance at Birth by ANMs/LHVs/SNs, 2010 MoHFW, Government of India
- 46. A Handbook for Auxiliary Nurse Midwives, Lady Heath Visitors and Staff Nurses 2010, MoHFW, Government of India
- 47. Good Pharmacy Practice, Joint FIP/WHO Guidelines on GPP: Standards for Quality of Pharmacy Services, World Health Organization
- 48. Good Pharmacy Practices Guidelines, 2002, Indian Pharmaceuticals Association
- 49. Immunization Handbook for Medical Officers, MoHFW, Government of India
- 50. Quality Improvement for Emergency Obstetric Care, Tool book & Leadership Manual EngenderHealth



- 51. Operational Guidelines for Facility Based Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness (F-IMNCI), MoHFW, Government of India
- 52. Navjaat Sishu Surakasha Karyakram, Training Manual, MoHFW, Government of India
- 53. Technical and Operational Guidelines for TB Control, Central TB Division, MoHFW, Government of India
- 54. Guidelines for Diagnosis and treatment of malaria in India, 2011, National Vector Born disease control program, Gol, MohFW
- 55. Operational Manual for implementation of malaria program, Directorate of National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme.
- 56. National program for prevention and control of deafness, Operational Guidelines, MoHFW, Gol
- 57. Guidelines for Quality Assurance of smear microscopy for diagnosing tuberculosis
- 58. Operational Guidelines for School health program, MoHFW, Gol.
- 59. School health check up program, Guidelines for teachers, NRHM, Gujarat
- 60. Guidelines for Eye ward & Operation theatre, National Program for control of Blindness, MoHFW, Gol
- Operational Guidelines on National Programme For Prevention And Control Of Cancer, Diabetes, Cardiovascular Diseases & Stroke (NPCDCS), MoHFW, Government of India
- Training Manual for Medical Officers for Hospital Based disease Surveillance, Integrated Disease Surveillance Project, National Centre for Disease control.
- 63. Disability prevention and medical rehabilitation, Guidelines for Primary, Secondary and Tertiary level care, National Leprosy Eradication Program, MoHFW, Government
- 64. Operational Guidelines for National Tobacco Control Program, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India, 2012
- 65. A strategic approach for reproductive, maternal, new born, child and adolescent health (RMNCH+A) in India, MoHFW, Government of India
- 66. Rashtriya Bal Swasthya Karyakram (RBSK), Operational Guidelines, MoHFW, 2013, Government of India
- 67. Operational Guidelines for Rogi Kalyan Samitis, Health & Family Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal
- 68. Maternal & Newborn Health Kit, Maternal Health Division, Ministry of Health & Family welfare, Government of India
- 69. Guidelines for HIV testing, National AIDS control organization.
- 70. National Program for the health care of elderly, Operational Guidelines, Directorate General Health services, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India.
- 71. Checklists for Supportive Supervision, MoHFW, Gol
- 72. A guide to health provider, Revised National Tuberculosis Control Program (RNTCP)
- 73. Revised policy guidelines on National Iodine Deficiency Disorders Control Programme
- 74. Laboratory Safety Manual, Third Edition, 2004, World Health Organization
- 75. Crossing The Quality Chasm: A New Health System for the 21st Century, Institute on Medicine, USA
- 76. Accreditation of Public Health Facilities, Evaluating the impact of the initiatives taken on improving service delivery, documenting the challenges and successful practices, 2012, Deloitte India
- 77. Quality & Accreditation of Health Services A Global Review, ISQUA & WHO
- 78. Quality Improvement Handbook for Primary Health Care, USAID

- Quality Improvement in Primary Healthcare, A Practical Guide, World Health Organization, Regional Office for the Eastern Mediterranean
 Gender Analysis in Health –A review of selected tools, World Health Organization
- 81. Governing Public Hospitals, Reform strategies and the movement towards institutional autonomy, 2011, World Health Organization
- 82. Environmentally sound management of mercury waste in Health Care Facilities, Central Pollution Control Board
- 83. Infection Prevention, Guidelines for Healthcare facilities with limited resources, JHPIEGO
- 84. Medical records Manual, A Guide for Developing Country, World Health Organization
- 85. Guidelines for Hospital Emergency Preparedness Planning, National Disaster Management Division, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India.
- 86. Site assessment and strengthening for maternal health and new born health programs, JHPIEGO
- 87. Women- Friendly health services experience in maternal care, World Health organization
- 88. The Quality Improvement Tool book, National Health Systems Resource Center
- 89. Toyota Production system, Beyond Large Scale Production, 1988 Taiichi Ohno
- 90. Value Stream Mapping for Healthcare Made Easy, Cindy jimerson, CRC press, New York
- 91. Mistake proofing: the design of Health care AHRO, USA
- 92. The Quality Tool Box, Nancy R Tague, ASQ Quality Press
- 93. To Err is Human: Building a safer health system, Institute of Medicine
- 94. Guidelines for Good Clinical Laboratory Practices (GCLP), 2008, Indian Council of Medical Research
- 95. Hutchinson Clinical Methods, 23rd Edition, Saunders Ltd.2012
- 96. Healthcare Quality Standards, Process Guide, National Institute of Clinical Excellence, United Kingdom
- 97. Bio Medical Waste (Management & handling) Rules 1998
- 98. Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act 1971
- 99. Pre Conception & Pre Natal Diagnostic Test Act 1996
- 100. Person with Disability act 1995

<u>Index</u>

| S.No. | Key Word | Reference in Quality Management System |
|-------|--|---|
| 1 | Abortion | Standard E13 |
| 2 | Access without Physical Barrier | ME B2.3 |
| 3 | Admission | ME E1.3 |
| 4 | Adolescent Health | ME A2.5 for Service Provision & Standard E14 for Clinical Services |
| 5 | Antenatal Care | Standards E9 |
| 6 | ARSH | Standard E14 |
| 7 | Assessment | ME E 2.1 |
| 8 | Audit | ME G3.3 |
| 9 | AYUSH Services | ME A1.3 |
| 10 | Below Poverty Line | ME B4.4 |
| 11 | Bio Medical Waste Management | Standard F6 |
| 12 | Cashless Services | ME B4.1 |
| 13 | Child Health | ME A2.4 for Service Provision & Standard |
| 14 | Citizen Charter | E12 for Clinical Services ME B1.3 |
| 15 | Clinical Care Indicator | Standard H3 |
| 16 | Community Monitoring | ME D4.2 |
| 17 | Community Health Worker | ME D4.3 |
| 18 | Competency | ME C3.6 |
| 19 | Confidentiality of Record | ME B3.2 |
| 20 | Decontamination | ME F4.1 |
| 21 | Diagnostic Services | Standard E8 |
| 22 | Dietary Services | Standard D3 |
| 23 | Discharge | Standards E6 |
| 24 | Disinfection of Equipment | ME F4.4 |
| 25 | Display of Entitlement | ME B1.2 |
| 26 | Dress Code | ME D7.3 |
| 27 | Drug Administration | Standard E4 |
| 28 | Drugs & Consumables Availability | Standard C4 |
| 29 | Duty Roaster | ME D7.2 |
| 30 | Efficiency Indicator | Standard H2 |
| 31 | Emergency Services | ME A1.2 for Service Provision & Standard E7 for Clinical Services |
| 32 | Environment Control | Standard F5 |
| 33 | Equipment's & Instrument | Standard C5 |
| 34 | External Quality Assurance Program | ME G3.2 |
| 35 | Family Planning | Standard E13 |
| 36 | Financial Management Fire Safety | Standard D5 Standard C2 |
| 38 | Follow up from Higher facilities | ME E2.3 |
| 39 | Free Drugs | ME B4.2 |
| 40 | Free Investigations | ME B4.3 |
| 41 | Gender Sensitivity | Standard B2 |
| 42 | Grievance Readdressal | ME B1.7 |
| 43 | Hand Hygiene | ME F2.1 |
| 44 | Hand Hygiene practices | ME F2.2 |
| 45 | HMIS | ME D8.16 for Monitoring & reporting |
| 46 | ICE/BCC | ME B1.4 |
| 47 | Indicators | Area of Concern H |
| 48 | Informed Consent | ME B1.6 |
| 49 | Infrastructure | Standard C1 |
| 50 | Integrated Disease Surveillance Programme | ME D8.9 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E 15.9 for Clinical Services |
| 51 | Internal Quality Assurance Program | ME G3.1 |
| 52 | Intranatal Care | StandardsE10 |
| 53 | Inventory Management | Standard D2 |
| 54 | Job Description | ME D7.1 |
| 55 | Laboratory Diagnosis of Malaria Programme | ME E8.5 |
| 56 | Laboratory Diagnosis of TB Programme | ME E8.4 |
| 57 | Linen Services | Standard D3 |
| 58 | Maintenance | Standard D1 |
| 59 | Maternal Health Services | ME A2.2 for Services Provision & Standard |
| | | E9, E10 & E11 for Clinical Services |

| S.No. | Key Word | Reference in Quality Management System |
|----------|--|---|
| 60 | Medical Check-up of Staff | ME F1.1 |
| 61 | Medico Legal Cases | ME E7.5 |
| 62 | Mental Health Programme | ME D8.6 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 15.6 For Clinical Services |
| 63 | Methods for Quality Improvement | ME G3.7 |
| 64 | Monitoring of Infection Control | ME F1.2 |
| 65 | Mother & Child Tracking System | ME D8.15 for Monitoring & reporting |
| 66 | National AIDS Control Programme | ME D8.4 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E |
| | | 15.4 for Clinical Services |
| 67 | National Iodine Deficiency Programme | ME D8.13 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E 15.13 for Clinical Services |
| 68 | National Leprosy Control Programme | ME D8.3 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E |
| 00 | ivational Ecprosy control Programme | 15.3 for Clinical Services |
| 69 | National Programme for Control of | ME D8.5 for Monitoring & reporting & ME |
| | Blindness | E15.5 For Clinical Services |
| 70 | National Programme for Healthcare | ME D8.7 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E |
| 74 | of Elderly | 15.7 for clinical Services |
| 71 | National Programme for Prevention & Control of Deafness | ME D8.10 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E 15.10 for clinical Services |
| 72 | National Tabacco Control Programme | ME D8.14 for Monitoring & reporting & ME |
| 12 | ivational radacco control riogramme | E 15.14 for Clinical Services |
| 73 | National Vector Borne Disease | ME D8.1 for Monitoring & reporting & ME |
| | Control Programme | E15.1 for Clinical Services |
| 74 | New born Health | ME A2.3 for Service Provision & Standards |
| | | E12 for Clinical Services |
| 75 | Nursing Care | Standards E3 |
| 76 | OPD Consultation | ME E 1.2 |
| 77 | Out Source Services | ME D5.4 |
| 78 79 | Patient Satisfaction Survey Personal Protective Equipment | ME G2.1 ME R3.1 |
| 80 | Postnatal Care | Standards E11 |
| 81 | Power Backup | Standard D3 |
| 82 | Prevention & Control of Cancer, | ME D8.8 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E |
| 02 | diabetes, Cardiovascular disease & | 15.8 for Clinical Services |
| | Stroke | |
| 83 | Privacy | Standards B3 |
| 84 | Productivity Indicator | Standard H1 |
| 85 | Public Participation | Standard D4 |
| 86 | Quality Objective | ME G1.3 |
| 87 | Quality Policy | ME G1.2 |
| 88 | Quality Team | ME G1.1 |
| 89 | Rational use of Drugs | ME E4.6 |
| 90 | Referral Linkage | ME E2.2 |
| 91 | Registration | ME E1.1 |
| 92 | Religious & Cultural Preferences | ME B2.2 |
| 93 | Reproductive Health Services | ME A2.1 for Service Provision & Standard |
| 0.4 | Revised National Tuberculosis Control | E14 for Clinical Services |
| 94 | Programme | ME D8.2 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E 15.2 for Clinical Services |
| 95 | Rogi Kalyan Samiti | ME D4.1 |
| 96 | School Health Programme | ME D8.11 for Monitoring & reporting & ME |
| | | E 15.11 for Clinical Services |
| 97 | Service Quality Indicator | Standard H4 |
| 98 | Signage System | ME B1.1 |
| 99 | Social Economic Status | ME B2.4 |
| 100 | Standard Treatment Guideline | ME E4.7 |
| 101 | Statutory Requirement | Standard D6 |
| 102 | Sterilization of Equipment | ME F4.3 |
| 103 | Tools for Quality Improvement | ME G3.8 |
| 104 | Training | ME C3.5 |
| 105 | Universal Immunization Programme | ME D8.12 for Monitoring & reporting & ME E 15.12 for Clinical Services |
| 106 | Updating Clinical records | Standard E5 |
| 107 | Visual Privacy | ME B3.1 |
| 108 | Vulnerable Group | ME B3.4 |
| 109 | Water Supply | Standard D3 |
| | 1.1 / | |





National Health Mission
Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
Government of India

